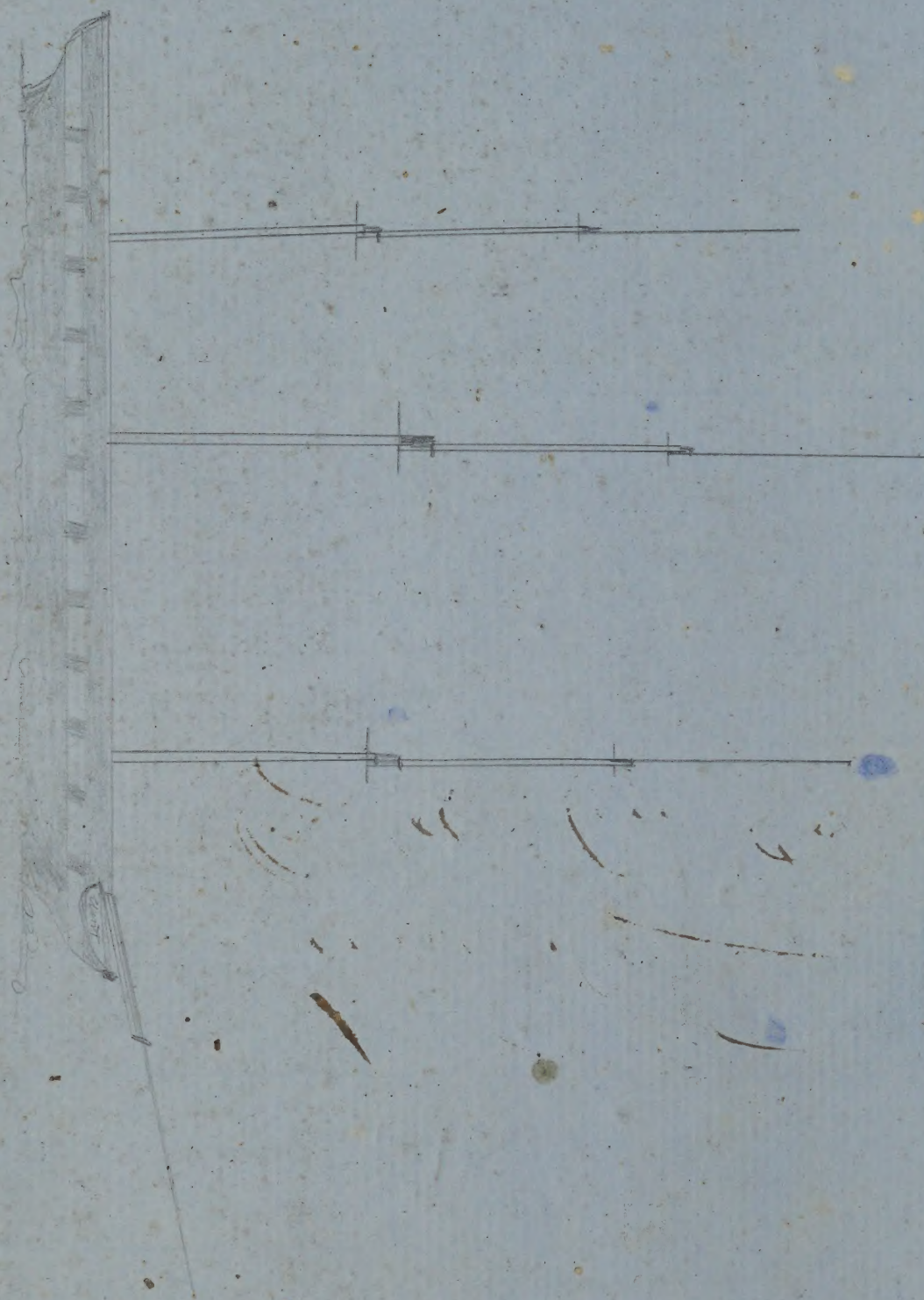


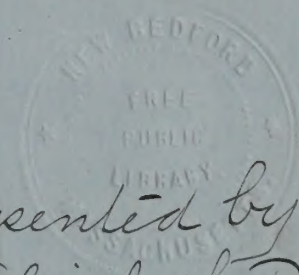
47 1/2
Ship Euphrates
1854 - 1857
Maria Theresa - 1859



Thos. Mares & Thomas
Printed June 2nd 1868
West Hill Co

Ship Equinox of New Bedford
Bound On A Whaling Voyage
October 26th 1854

Log Book



Presented by
Mrs. Elizabeth P. Spooner.
2/3/06



Ship Euphrates of New Bedford Charles B. Hillmer Master

No	M	F	Winds	Courses	LW	Thursday October 26. 1854
1						<p>This day commences with fine weather and a light breeze from the Southward</p> <p>11 A.M. The Steamer Canonicos took us in tow from the wharf, then down below Clarke's point light made sail and proceeded on a Whaling Voyage With a crew of 32 Men</p> <p>This Day contains twelve hours to commence Sea Time</p>
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

No	M	F	Winds	Courses	LW	Remarks Friday Oct 27. 1854
						<p>First part of this day light breeze from the South South West All sail set working Out of the Bay</p> <p>5.30 P.M. Pilot and Capt C. Howland left the Ship</p> <p>Midnight Gay Head bearing East distant 10 Miles</p> <p>Light breeze throughout</p>

No	M.	F.	Winds	Courses	LW	Remarks Saturday Oct 28. 1854
1			South	E.S.E.		<p>Light variable winds working Ship to the South West All hands employed fitting boats 6 P.M. Gay Head light 14 Miles off bearing North by East Tacked to the Westward</p> <p>W by S.</p> <p>Midnight light airs from the Southward Gay Head 10 off bearing N.E. by North</p> <p>Latter Part of this 24 hours light breeze from the East South East Heaving to Southward</p> <p>The Cook Sick off Duty</p>
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Ship Euphrates Of New Bedford Bound on A.

Winds Course LW Remarks Sunday Oct 29. 1854

E.S.E. S. by W.

This day commences with light breezes from the E. S. E. All sails set heading Southward Hands employed with the boats This afternoon overhauled the chains and secured the Anchors No Land in sight

Middle part Moderate gale Took in Sail has required

East E.N.E

Latter part Moderate breeze with rain squalls All sail set
Latd At Noon 39.15 Long by Chron 71.15

Remarks Monday Oct 30 1854

These 24 hours commenced with Fresh breeze from South East and cloudy weather with passing rain squalls All sails set heading from N. E. to N. N. East

6 P. M. Tacked to the North East Midnight Moderate gale from the Eastward heading Southward under double reefed Topsails, Main sail furled

Latter part of these 24 hours Strong breeze from the Southward heading Eastward under All topsails and Main Top gallant sail

The watches variously employed

Rain squalls throughout Latd 39.31 Long 70.06

Remarks Tuesday Oct 31 1854

These 24 hours light variable wind working Ship to the Eastward

The watches employed with the boats and putting in chasing gear

Three vessels in sight this day heading to the South and Westward

Light rain squall throughout



Whaling Voyage Charles B. Gillmer Master

Remarks Wednesday November 1. 1854

These 24 hours commenced with light breeze from South West
All sail set Steering East by South

Midnight Strong breeze with passing squalls and rain
Took in Fore and Mizzen topgallant sails and Flying jib
Latter Part moderate breeze from West All sail set
Course East by South The watches employed with the boats
and rigging Lat^d 39. 19 Long 67. 48 West

Remarks Thursday November 2. 1854

These 24 hours commenced with Light breeze from South
West and clear weather Steering East by South with

All sail set Middle part wind from South to West
with squalls and rain Took in Fore and Mizzen topgallant
sails Latter part Moderate gale from West North West
Course East by South All sails set
Clipper Ship Eagle of New York passed us at 9 A M Steering
East North East Lat^d 39. 14 North Long 65. 00 West

Remarks Friday November 3. 1854

This day commences with moderate gale from W. N. West
Course East by South, All sails set

Middle part Moderate breeze from West
Latter part light wind from South West Hands varying
employed Lat^d 39. 04 Long 62. 43 West

Remarks Saturday November 4. 1854

This day commences with Light breeze from the South West
Steering East by South The watches employed breaking out
the fore hold

Middle part light airs and calm Latter part fresh breeze
from South South East with squally weather
At 11 A.M. lowered the Larboard and Waist boats and
chased a Sulphur bottom for one hour did not succeed
in getting near him No Obs this day

Ship Euphrates of New Bedford Bound On A

Remarks Sunday November 5. 1854

First part of these 24 hours Moderate breeze from South East with thick rainy weather Ship heading to the E. N. East with all sail set, A Pinback in sight

Middle part Strong wind from the Westward Took Fore and Mizzen Topgallant sail Flying jib and one reef in the Miz Top sail

Latter part Fresh gale from North East with squalls and rain Double reefed topsail furled jib and Main sail Ship heading East South East
No Obs this Day

Remarks Monday November 6. 1854

This day commences with Fresh gale from North East Ship under double reefed topsails Foresail and topmast staysail 2 P.M. Wind increasing close reefed Topsail 3 P.M. Strong gale took in Foresail Fore and Mizzen topsails and hove too under close reefed Main topsail and foretopmast staysail

Latter part heavy gale with squalls and rain

Remarks Tuesday November 7 1854

First and Middle parts of these 24 hours heavy Gale from North East Ship lying too under close reefed Main topsail fore topmast staysail and a small part of the spanker

Latter part Moderate gale from North with fresh squalls and rain Steering East South East with Double reefed Main topsail close reefed foretopsail and foresail

Train Parmer off duty with a cut thumb

Lat 39° 25' Long

Whaling Voyage Charles B. Fellmer - Master

Remarks Wednesday November 8. 1854

First part of these 24 hours Moderate gale from North with Fresh squalls and rain Middle part more moderate Made some sail Latter part Fresh breeze from South West All sail set steering East by South

The watch employed setting up Foretopmast Stays

Lat^d 38.36 Long^d 50.30 West

Remarks Thursday November 9. 1854

These 24 hours commence with a fine breeze from South West and clear weather Course E.S. East All hands employed setting up back Stays and Topmast rigging

Middle part Strong wind with cloudy weather

Latter part moderate breeze and cloudy with passing rain

Showers A Brig in sight heading North and Westward The watches employed putting on chafing gear

Lat^d 38.45 Long^d 45.41 West

Remarks Friday November 10. 1854

These 24 hours commences with light breeze from South West with cloudy weather Middle part light breeze from the Westward

Latter part light airs from North West Course South East by East All hands employed breaking out for Flour Beans Dried Apples Meal Sails and Water

Lat^d 38.42 Long^d 45.07 West

Remarks Saturday November 11. 1854.

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from East North East with cloudy weather Course South East. All sails set All hands employed breaking out for Provision

Middle part Fresh breeze with clear weather

Latter part Strong breeze with cloudy weather Took in top gallant sails flying jib and one reef in the Mizzen top sail

Lat^d 37.29 Long^d 44.20 West

Ship Captains of New Bedford Bound On A
Remarks Sunday November 12th 1854

These 24 hours commence with strong wind from North East
1 P.M. wind increasing took one reef in the fore topsail
4 P.M. Moderate Gale Double reefed topsails Cloudy with
passing squalls

8 P.M. Furled the Mainsail and Mizzen topsail
The remainder of these 24 hours fresh Gale with passing
squalls Wind from E. N. E. to East Ship on the Southern
tack This day seen a shoal of Hump backs

Remarks Monday November 13. 1854

This day commences with Moderate Gale from the
Eastward and fresh squalls and rain Ship heading
South South East under double reefed topsails and
Courses 3 P.M. Wind increasing furled Mainsail
4 P.M. close reefed the topsails
8 P.M. Took fore and Mizzen topsails in

Midnight fresh Gale 5 A.M. Furled the foresail
and hove the ship too under close reefed Main topsail
foretopmast staysail and the foot of the spanker
Latd At Noon 34.36 No Long

Remarks Tuesday November 14. 1854

These 24 hours commence with Fresh Gale from East
with squalls and a large sea Lying too heading Southward
5 P.M. Sat the Foresail

Midnight more moderate sat fore and Mizzen topsails
and wore ship to the North and Eastward

Latter part Moderate Gale let one reef out of the main top
sail sat the fore and Main sail 10 A.M. Tacked Southward
A sail in sight heading to the N. East

Latd 34.10
Long 59.18

Remarks Wednesday November 15. 1854

This day commences with Moderate Gale from E. S. E.
heading Southward. 2 P.M. wore ship to the North East
4 P.M. Strong wind let the reefs out of the topsails and
Sat Main top gallant sail

Middle and Latter parts Strong breeze from South East
heading to the North and Eastward Latd 36.25 Long 37.52

Whaling Voyage Charles B. Willmer Master

Remarks Thursday November 16 1854

These 24 hours commence with Strong breeze from South East Ship heading E. N. East A big in sight heading Eastward This afternoon seen a Minck The watches variously employed in the rigging Middle and latter parts Strong wind from South South West Ship heading South East by East

Lat 33.07 Long 35.58

Josiah Luther of duty with a sore mouth

Remarks Friday November 17. 1854

First part of these 24 hours Strong breeze from South Ship heading East South East

Middle and Latter parts Moderate breeze from South South West Ship heading South East All sail set this Day except the spanker and bent the Mizzen A ship in sight heading to the Westward, the watches employed variously some in the rigging at it

Lat 36.58 Long 32.38 West

Remarks Saturday November 18. 1854

Light breeze throughout these 24 hours first part from the South and Westward Middle and Latter parts from North North West Cours South South East Foretopmast and Lower stud ding sails set on the Starboard side This day sent up Main Cayal yard and sail The watches variously employed

Lat 35.53 Long 30.38 West

Remarks Sunday November 19. 1854

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze from North North West Ship steering South South East with all useful sails set 4 P. M. Two sails in sight heading Westward 5 P. M. Took in stud sails from Starboard side and set them on the Larboard side Wind North West

Middle part Moderate breeze from North with light showers of rain

Latter part wind from N. N. East with cloudy weather three vessels in sight

Lat 34.00 Long 28.25 West

Ship Sphrates of New Bedford in A Whaling

Remarks Monday November 20th 1854

First part of these 24 hours Moderate breeze from North North East All sail out Coars South South East

Middle part Light breeze with passing squalls and rain
Latter part fresh North East trades

The watches variously employed getting out water working in the rigging at 1 Lat 31.58 Long 26.29 West

Remarks Tuesday November 21. 1854

These 24 hours commence with strong North East trades and squalls with rain 4 P.M. Took in topmast and Lower Studding sails Flying jib and foretop Gallant sails A ship in sight this afternoon heading Westward 7 P.M. Double reefed fore and Mizzen and single reefed the main topsails Latter Part more moderate made all sail this Day saw a Brig steering Westward Lat 28.50 Long 25.22

Remarks Wednesday November 22. 1854

These 24 hours commence with strong North East trades and passing squalls and rain Coars South by West

Middle part fresh trades Latter part wind moderate
Set Main top Gallant shudding sail The watches variously employed in the rigging

Lat 25.44 Long 24.37 West

Remarks Thursday November 23. 1854

Moderate breeze throughout these 24 hours from North North East Coars South by West 1/2 West

The watches employed Painting spare spars Mast coats and the reeling round the main mast Lat 23.52 Long 24.53

Remarks Friday November 24. 1854

These 24 hours Moderate breeze from North East to East Coars South by West All sails set The watches employed variously Lat 21.40 Long 24.40 West

Remarks Saturday November 25. 1854.

These 24 hours Moderate breeze from North East to East Coars South by West All sails set Watches variously employed
This day put the bow boat on the cranes
This forenoon Lowered all the boats to exercise the crews

Lat 19.40 Long 24.40 West

Voyage Charles B. Fillmer Master

Remarks Sunday November 26th 1854

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from East Course South by West Middle part wind fresh Daylight sighted the Cape Verde Island At Noon St Anthony bore West by North dist 45 Miles and St ^{Nicholas} Vincent South West dist 15 Miles Wind East Course South $\frac{1}{2}$ West Lat at noon 17.10

Remarks Monday November 27. 1854

These 24 hours commence with light wind from the Eastward Ship steering down the North East side of St. Nicholas towards the Eastern end & Sounded Eastern Point of St. Nicholas 8 Miles off W. S. West

Throughout the night Moderate breeze from N. East lying off and on waiting for daylight 8 A.M. Captain Fillmer went on shore with two boats trading So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday November 28. 1854

These 24 hours commence with light breeze and cloudy weather Lying off and on St Nicholas 4 P.M. The boats came off and brought some fruit Pigs Fowls and a young Man Shaped the Course South by West and Made All sail on the Ship

Middle part fresh breeze Daylight The Islands of St. Jago and Fogo in sight Steered through between them 9 A.M. Raised a school of Black Fish Lowered three boats did not succeed in getting any The watches variously employed
Lat 14.10 Long 23.31 West

Remarks Wednesday November 29 1854

These 24 hours commence with light breeze from the South East heading by the wind to the South South West This day bent fore Spence Land and one sail in sight

Middle and Latter part Light breeze from East heading South South East Latter part of this day employed getting out Tow. line corn and some cloth to make boat sails

Lat 12.50 North Long 22.33 West

Ship Captains of New Bedford Bound on A

Remarks Thursday November 30th 1854

These twenty four hours Light breeze from the Eastward Ship heading South South East with all useful sails set Latter part of these 24 hours employed breacking out the Starboard side of the fore hold looking for a leak Latd 11.30 North Long 21.38 W

Remarks Friday December 1st 1854

These twenty four hours commence with light Easterly breeze and fine weather Ship heading South South East This day found a spike hole on the Starboard bow abreast of the lower breast hook. The ship has been leaking from one to two thousand stokes in twenty four hours Middle and Latter parts of these 24 hours calm All hands employed stowing off the Starboard side and breacking out the Starboard side Found another leak in the Starboard breast hook butt Latd 10.44 North No Obs

Remarks Saturday December 2. 1854

These twenty four hours commences with Calm clear weather and very warm All hands employed stowing off the fore hold Middle and Latter parts light airs from the Northward Course South South East All studding sails set Latd 10.07 North Long 20.00 West

Remarks Sunday December 3. 1854

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours light breeze from the Eastward Steering Southward Latter part Light airs and calms A ship in sight heading to the Southward Latd 8.58 North Long 20.16 West

Remarks Monday 4. 1854

Light airs and calms throughout these twenty four hours Working Southward. The watches variously employed A sail in sight heading Southward Latd 8.46 North No Obs

Remarks Tuesday 5. 1854

These twenty four hours Light variable airs and calms with rain showers heading South and Westward This day spoke the Banyan Pen of Liverpool from Africa bound to Liverpool Latd 8.31 Long 20.53 West

Whaling Voyage Charles B. Hillmer Master

Remarks Wednesday December 6. 1854.

First part of these twenty four hours calm with cloudy weather
Middle and Latter parts Fresh squalls from N. E. to South East
with heavy rain Heading South and Westward
Two Ships in sight heading Southward

Remarks Thursday 7. 1854

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours light breeze from
the Southward Ship heading from West to South West
Latter part variable breeze with rain Four Vessels in sight
heading Southward No Obs this day

Remarks Friday 8. 1854

These twenty four hours commence with light variable
wind and plenty of rain 4 P.M. Moderate breeze from the
Southward Ship heading West by South $\frac{1}{2}$ South
Latter part Fresh breeze heading South West by West
The watches employed setting up Starboard fore and Main rigging
Four vessels in sight heading to the S. Westward
Lat 4. 58 North Long 21. 35 W

Remarks Saturday. December 9. 1854

Fresh breeze from the Southward throughout these twenty four
hours Ship heading West South West all useful sails set
The watches variously employed two sails in sight
Lat 3. 45 N. Long 23. 26 W

Remarks Sunday December 10. 1854

Fresh breeze from the Southward with fine weather
Ship heading from South West to W. S. West all useful sails
set two vessels in sight heading South and Westward
Lat 2. 20 North Long 24. 45 W

Remarks Monday December 11. 1854

First and Middle parts of these 24 hours light breeze from South
Ship heading West South West Latter Part tacked and headed
East by South all useful sails set The watches employed setting
up Starboard fore rigging
Lat 1. 22 North Long 27. 05 West

Ship Enphrates Off New Bedford Bound N. A.

Remarks Tuesday December 12. 1854

These twenty four hours commence with light breeze from the South South East Ship heading Eastward
9 P. M. wind from South East backed Ship to the Southward
Latter part fresh trades from South South East Ship
heading South West All sail set The watches employed
with the rigging Lat 23 Miles North Long 26.33 West

Remarks Wednesday 13. 1854

These twenty four hours fresh breeze from South South East
Ship heading South West All useful sails set
The watches employed getting out water Beef and Pork
Lat 1.46 South Long 28.04

Remarks Thursday 14. 1854

Fresh trades from South South East Ship heading
South West This afternoon seen two vessels steering North and
Eastward The watches employed with the rigging
Latter part of this day Bent the new sprinker for a Main
Spencer Lat 4.01 South Long 29.40 West

Remarks Friday 15. 1854

Strong trades from South East Course South West
by South all sail out Watches employed
This twenty four hours seen three vessels steering
North and Eastward Lat 6.39 South Long 31.30

Remarks Saturday 16. 1854

Moderate trades from South East Course S. W. by
South Topmast top gallant and Lower Studding sails set
The watches employed has repaired this day seen two vessels
heading North and Eastward Lat 9.13 South Long 31.47

Remarks Sunday 17. 1854

Moderate breeze from the Eastward with fine weather throughout
these twenty four hours Course S. W. by S. 1/2 South
Lat 11.38 South
Long 33.44 West

Whaling voyage Charles B. Hillmer Master

Remarks Monday December 18. 1854

These twenty four hours light breeze from E. N. East Cours South South West this day spoke the Barye Patricola of Liverpool The watches employed setting up Main riggin topmast back stays and jib stay Lat 13. 45 Long 34. 40 West

Remarks Tuesday 19. 1854

These twenty four hours Light breeze from North East Cours S. W. by South All useful sails set The watches employed breaking out for provisions Lat 15. 43 South Long 35. 30 West

Remarks Wednesday 20. 1854

Light breeze from North East throughout these twenty four hours Cours South West by South The watches employed in the riggin Lat 17. 32 Long 36. 31

Remarks Thursday 21. 1854

Fresh breeze from N. N. East throughout these twenty four hours Cours South West by South 4 P. M. Spoke the Ship Leonidas of New Bedford clean The watches variously employed Lat 19. 42 South Long 37. 25 West

Remarks Friday 22. 1854

Fresh breeze from North North East throughout these twenty four hours Cours South West by South All useful sail set All hands employed fitting new foot ropes and lifts Lat 22. 05 Long 38. 46 West

Remarks Saturday 23. 1854

First part of these twenty four hours fresh breeze from N. N. E. Middle and latter parts Moderate with fine clear weather Cours South West by South All useful sails set All hands employed fitting riggin Lat 24. 05 Long 39. 47 West

Ship Equivates of New Bedford Bound On
Remarks Sunday December 24th 1854.

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours
Light airs from North North East. Latter part Fresh breeze
from South with heavy rain. Steering to the South and Westward
No Ws

Remarks Monday 25

These twenty four hours commenced with light wind from
Southward with rain 1 P.M. Fresh breeze from South East
with cloudy weather. Cours South West. Set foretopmast and
Main top Gallant studding sails. Two vessels seen
Lat 27. 44 South Long 42. 47

Remarks Tuesday 26

Strong breeze from East with clear weather throughout
these twenty four hours. Cours South West by South. The watches
variously employed. Lat 30. 31 Long 45. 14

Remarks Wednesday 27

Fresh breeze throughout these twenty four hours from
North East. Cours South West by South. This day bent new
Main topsail and jib. Lat 32. 56 Long 47. 26

Remarks Thursday 28

These twenty four hours Moderate breeze from North
North East. Cours South South West. All studding sails
set the watches employed breaking out for a new foresail
Lat 35. 09 No Long

Remarks Friday 29

These twenty four hours commenced with Moderate
breeze from N.N.E. and thick weather
4 P.M. Fresh Gale from East took in sail has rigging
Cours South South West. Middle and Latter part more
Moderate made sail. Lat 37. 30 No Long

A Whaling Voyage Charles B. Kellmer Master

Saturday December 30th 1854

First and Middle parts of These twenty four hours fresh breeze from South East with foggy weather Latter part Moderate with clear weather Course South West by south All useful sails out This day seen great numbers of Fin backs and Porpoises The watches variously employed

Lat^d 39° 21' South Long^d 52° 30' West

Remarks Sunday December 31st Last Day of 1854

These twenty four hours variable and strong wind heading to the South and Westward with All possible sail set

Lat^d 40° 22' South Long^d 54° 07' West

Ship Captains of New Bedford Bound to A

Remarks Monday January First 1855

The first and Middle parts of these twenty four hours
Light airs from South with beautiful clear weather Ship heading
Westward Latter part Moderate breeze from North with clear
weather The watches employed bending new foresail getting out
water and provisions Course S. W. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ South
Lat 40. 59 Long 56. 08 West

Remarks Tuesday January 2. 1855

These twenty four hours commenced with light breeze from North with
fine clear weather Course S. W. by South 10 P. M. Strong wind took
in the Studding sails Latter part Fresh Gale from N. N. West with
thick weather Steering South West by South under double reefed topsails
and fore sail Lat 43. 53 South Long 57. 19 West

Remarks Wednesday 3.

These twenty four hours commenced with Moderate Gale from
North North West Course South West by South Ship under double
reefed topsails courses and yet 5 P. M. Moderate made all
sail and set fore topmast studding sail Midnight wind S. W.
heading South and Eastward Lat 45. 52 Long 59. 35.
Lewis Knox of Duty spitting blood

Remarks Thursday 4.

These twenty four hours wind from West to South and from a Gale
to a calm with fresh squalls throughout Ship heading from West
to South South East This day seen a sail heading Westward
Lat 46. 40 Long 60. 43 West

Remarks Friday January 5. 1855.

These twenty four hours light variable winds and Calms
Making the best of our way to the South West
The watches employed repairing the Main topsail
Lat 46. 53 Long 62. 27

Remarks Saturday 6.

These twenty four hours commenced with light airs from East and ended
with light breeze from North Course South by West Topmast Topgallant and
Lower Studding sails set Lat 48. 15 Long 63. 40 West

Sailing Log Charles R. Kellner Master

Remarks Sunday January 7. 1855.

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Moderate breeze from North with fine clear weather Latter part Fresh breeze and cloudy All sails set Course South $\frac{1}{2}$ West Lat 51.00 Long 63.05 West

Remarks Monday 8th

First part of these twenty four hours Fresh breeze from North with rain Middle and Latter parts wind very light with thick fog Course South Made and took in sail has required No Obs

Remarks Tuesday 9.

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours light breeze from North Course South South East All sails set 3 A.M. Lighted Terra del Fuigo luffed the ship East 6 A.M. Calm within six miles of the Land A ship and Boats in sight. Montezuma and Phoenix of New London

Remarks Wednesday 10

First part of these twenty four hours light variable winds and calms Middle part Moderate gale from South took in sail as required working ship in the mouth of the Straits of ~~La Main~~ Latter part Light breeze from the Westward with beautiful clear weather Steering South through the Straits in company with seven other vessels This day split the old flying jib outcut it and bent the new one

Remarks Thursday 11

This day commences with light breeze from North and clear weather Course South South West 30 Minutes P.M. Cape St Diego bore West North West Distant 15 Miles and the nearest point of Staten Island South East by South 12 Miles. 2 P.M. Seen a school of White Whales Lowered the ^{boats} and chased them two hours did not succeed in getting any Two other whaling vessels lowered their boats One of them struck a whale we do not know whether they saved it or not

4 P.M. Spoke the Ship Greenwich of Boston 69 days from Boston bound to San Francisco 6 P.M. Light breeze from North Course South Studding sails out on both sides

Middle part Moderate breeze from North Course South $\frac{1}{2}$ West Latter part Fresh breeze course South West At noon Cape Horn bore North distant 25 Miles This day saw five vessels two steering to the North Eastward the others steering South and Westward

Ship Ensignes of New Bedford Bound On A

Remarks Friday January 12th 1855

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours baffling winds from North to West Ship heading South and Westward Latter part Moderate breeze from West North West heading to the South and Westward All useful sail set Four vessels in sight Lat 57.36 Long 69.09

Remarks Saturday 13.

These twenty four hours commenced with fresh breeze from Westward with a large swell from South West Middle part Moderate gale from North steering West by South Latter part heavy Gale from West South West with very heavy squalls Going too under close reefed Main topsail and the foot of the spanker Barometer down 28 and two tenths Ship Gustave being too within three miles Lat 58.03, Long 71.40

Remarks Sunday January 14. 1855.

First part of these twenty four hours heavy gale with squalls being too under close reefed main topsail and the foot of the spanker 7 P. M. Moderated a little set fore and Main spencers and fore top masts stay sail 8 P. M. wore ship and headed Northward, wind West 2 A. M. headed the ship Southward Latter part Moderate Gale with fresh squalls Set fore and Mizzen topsails. Foresail and jib, and let two reefs out of the Main topsail Lat 58.50. Long 71.10

Remarks Monday 15

First part of these twenty four hours Moderate Gale from West 30 Minutes P M wore ship and headed Northward Middle part strong wind from West, North West wore ship and headed to the South and West All sail out 10 A. M. Moderate Gale from North West Ship under double reefed fore and Main topsails foresail and spencers heading W. S. West

Remarks Tuesday 16.

First and Middle parts Moderate Gale from West North West heading South West under Double reefed topsails and courses Latter part fresh Gale from North heading W. S. West under close reefed Main topsail fore, main spencers close mizzen and foretopmast stay sail Thick weather with light rain throughout Lat 58.25 Long 73.28

Remarks Wednesday 17

First part fresh Gale from North Middle part Moderate Gale Made sail Latter part heavy Gale being too with close reefed Main topsail and the spanker part way out Ship heading Westward A Barge in sight bore too

Lat 58.58 Long 74.47

Whaling Voyage Charles B. Willmer Master

Remarks Thursday January 18, 1855.

These twenty four hours commenced with heavy gale from South
Going to heading W. N. West Middle part moderated some made some
sail Latter part calm Lat 59.22 Long 76.03

Remarks Friday 19

First part calm Middle part light breeze from South Latter part wind
from West North West Ship heading Northward All sail set
Six vessels in sight all heading Northward 3 P. M. saw a small Iceberg
Lat 57.52 Long 75.44

Remarks Saturday 20.

First part of these twenty four hours Moderate breeze from West North West
Ship heading Northward with all sail out Middle part Moderate gale
from West wore ship to the Southward ship under double reefed topsails
Latter part light wind from North West Ship heading N. N. East all
sails out Four ships in sight and three large Icebergs Lat 56.56 Long 75.30

Remarks Sunday 21st

These twenty four hours commenced with a Moderate breeze from W.
North West heading Northward under all sails 7 P. M. Moderate gale
from North West with rain took in sail according and headed the ship
to the South and Westward Latter part squally wind W. N. W. heading
Northward Saw a ship steering N. East Lat 56.26 Long 75.45

Remarks Monday 22.

First part of this day Moderate breeze from W. N. West 1 P. M.
headed the ship to the South and West 3 A. M. Wind headed to the
West South West headed ship to the North West Latter part strong
wind reefed topsails and courses. A ship in sight heading N. W.
Lat 55.40 Long 77.30

Remarks Tuesday 23.

Moderate gale throughout these twenty four hours commenced
from W. S. West and ended W. N. West Ship heading from North
West to North by East Latter part cloudy with passing rain
squalls One ship in sight Lat 53.15 Long

Remarks Wednesday 24

These twenty four hours commenced with Moderate gale from N. N. West
and cloudy weather Middle and Latter part fresh gale with thick rainy
weather Going to heading South West

Ship Ensigns of New Bedford Bound in A.

Remarks Thursday January 25. 1855

These twenty four hours commenced with Fresh Gale from N.W. West Sailing too heading South West
1 P.M. bore ship Northward and made some sail
Middle and latter parts wine West South West heading N.W. West
bore moderate down to a strong breeze with fresh squalls
Made sail accordingly Lat 51.43 Long 76.42

Remarks Friday 26

These twenty four hours commenced with Moderate Gale from N.W. West heading Northward until 2 P.M. then headed the ship South and Westward Middle part Fresh Gale from N.W. West with rain Sailing too Latter part Moderate Gale from West heading S.S. West under close reefed topsails foresail and spencers
Lat 51.56 Long 77.11

Remarks Saturday 27

Commenced with Moderate Gale from West heading S.S. West under close reefed topsails spencers and Foresail
Middle part Fresh Gale Sailing too Latter part Fresh Gale from West South West with heavy squalls and rain
heading to the North West with all the sail we can possibly carry
Close reefed Main topsail spencers topmast stay sail and a reefed foresail between the squalls
Lat 52.30 Long 77.45

Remarks Sunday 28

These twenty four hours commenced with Fresh Gale heavy squalls and a large Sea from South West by West Ship heading N.W. by West under close reefed Main topsail spencers fore topmast stay sail and reefed foresail between the squalls Middle part moderate some sate fore and Mizzen topsails Latter part Strong breeze and squalls from N.W. West heading Northward under double reefed courses No Obs

Remarks Monday 29

First part of these twenty four hours Moderate Gale from N.W. West with squalls and rain heading Northward
Middle part wind from South West Course North West all possible sails set Latter part Fresh breeze from N.E. West Course N.W. West Topmast Lower and Top Gallant studding sails set
Lat 48.09 Long 77.51

Whaling Voyage Charles B. Billmer Master

Remarks Tuesday January 30. 1855

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Moderate breeze from N.W. West heading Northward with all sail out Latter part Moderate Gale from N.W. West heading N.W. West South reefed topsails Latth 45° 23 Long 77° 20

Remarks Wednesday 31.

First and Middle parts Moderate gale from North Ship heading Northward Latter part Fresh breeze from the West Steering North with all sails out Latth 45° 17 Long 75° 20

Remarks Thursday February 1st 1855

First part of these twenty four hours light variable winds Middle part Moderate breeze from West with passing squalls and rain Latter part Fresh breeze from South West Course North North West This morning sighted the South West part of the Island of Chiloe This day seen a vessel Latth 43° 12 Long 76° 13

Remarks Friday 2

Moderate breeze from S.S. West throughout these twenty four hours and cloudy Course N.W. West All sail set This day cut out Main top gallant sail and bent a new one also cut out foretop mast staysail and bent a very old one No Obs

Remarks Saturday 3.

Fresh breeze from South South East throughout these twenty four hours Course North West by North All sails set This day cut out Fore and Main topsails and bent old ones Latth 37° 52 Long 77° 53

Remarks Sunday 4

Strong breeze throughout these twenty four hours from S.E. East Course North West by North All useful sails set This morning carried away the Fore and Main foretopmast shot sail from mast it down sent up another one set the studding sails Latth 34° 37 Long

Ship Ensigns of New Bedford Bound to A

Remarks Monday February 5. 1855

These twenty four hours commenced with Strong breeze from South East Cours North West by North All sail set 5 P.M. Lighter Juan Fernandez ahead during the night laid off on this morning three boats went in fishing A sail in sight

Remarks Tuesday 6.

Fresh breeze from South East being off and on Juan Fernandez three boats in shore fishing 4 P.M. Boats came off and brought two barrels of fish After the boats came on board spoke the Ship Hero of Nantucket 7 P.M. Kept the ship off N. West and set the studding sails Latter part wind very light cloudy weather throughout Watches employed repairing sails

Remarks Wednesday 7.

These twenty four hours light breeze from South East Cours. North West 7 A.M. Raised a shoal of Spinn Whales 8 A.M. Lowered the boats

Remarks Thursday 8.

Light breeze from South East All the boats down chasing Whales the whales were going quick to leeward did not succeed in getting any 5 P.M. Came on board Made sail and kept the ship North West by West Latter part calm and cloudy
Lat 30. 28

Remarks Friday 9

First part calm Middle part light breeze from North heading Westward Latter part wind from West heading Northward
Lat 29. 50

Remarks Saturday 10

First part of these twenty four hours light air from N. N. West Ship heading Northward Middle and Latter parts light breeze from South Cours. N. W. by West The watches employed repairing sails
Lat 28. 35 Long 82. 40

Remarks Sunday 11.

Light from South East Throughout Cours N. West by West All possible sails set

Lat 27. 10 Long 84. 02

Whaling Voyage Charles B. Willmer Master

Remarks Monday February 12, 1853

Light South East breeze throughout hours N. W. by West
Studding sails all set The watches employed repairing sails
This day seen Shearwaters Lat 25.30

Remarks Tuesday 13

Light breeze from South East with fine pleasant weather hours
N. W. by West $4\frac{1}{2}$ West studding sails out on both sides.
Watches employed repairing sails This day under the close mizzen
and bent the spanker Lat 24.17 Long 86.54

Remarks Wednesday 14

Light airs from E. S. East throughout these twenty four
hours hours North West by West All useful sails set
This day Josias Luther as received nine lashes in the main rigging
then he was taken down and put in Irons For being insolent and
taking up a boats logerhead to ~~strike~~ the Mate
These twenty four hours seen two vessels Lat 23.21

Remarks Thursday 15

These twenty four hours Light breeze from South East to E. S. East
hours North West by West All sails set
At 9 A.M. Dwight Chapel fell overboard, lowered the larboard boat
as quick as possible, just before the boat got to him he went down
Capt Willmer was in the head of the boat went over after him and
brought him up insensible Lat 22.05 Long 89.43

Remarks Friday 16

Light breeze with fine weather from South East hours
N. W. by West Watches employed in the rigging
This day took Josias Luther out of Irons and sent him to duty
Lat 20.40 Long 91.15

Remarks Saturday 17

Moderate breeze from South East hours N. West All useful
sails set The watches employed in the rigging
Dwight Chapel as this day come to duty

Lat 18.52 Long 93.04

Ship Captains W. Lee Bedford Bound on A.

Remarks Sunday February 18. 1855.

Moderate breeze from E. S. East with pleasant weather.
Cours North West. All useful studding sails set

Lat 15. 59 Long 95. 52

Remarks Monday 19

Moderate breeze from E. S. East throughout these twenty four
hours Cours North West All useful sails set

Watchmen employed ~~hitting~~ tarring down and taring down rigging

Lat 15. 01 Long 95. 31

Remarks Tuesday 20

Moderate trades from E. S. East Cours North West All sail out
Watchmen employed ~~has~~ yesterday

Lat 12. 49 Long 98. 22

Remarks Wednesday 21

Moderate trades with pleasant clear weather Cours North West
Studding sails all out on the Starboard side

Watchmen employed ~~hitting~~ tarring down

Lat 10. 48 Long 100. 08

Remarks Thursday 22.

Moderate trades with cloudy weather All sails set Steering
N. W. by N. North Watchmen employed tarring

Lat 9. 02 No Long

Remarks Friday 23.

Moderate trades Cours N. West Watchmen employed breaking
out Bread and Flour

Lat 7. 08 No Long

Remarks Saturday 24

Moderate trades from E. S. East with cloudy weather Cours
N. West Watchmen variously employed This day seen Phos. rocks

Lat 5. 13 Long 104. 52

Remarks Sunday 25

Fresh trades from E. S. East throughout these twenty four hours
Cours from N. W. by W to W by North

Lat 3. 59 South Long 107. 00

Whaling Voyage Charles B. Willmer Master

Remarks Monday February 26, 1855

Moderate trades throughout Course W by North All useful
sails set Watches employed breaking out and coopersing Salt
Precipitous Lat 3. 06 South Long 110. 03

Remarks Tuesday 27

Light trades with fine clear weather Course N. W. by West
All useful studding sails set At Midnight spoke a ship from
San Francisco bound to Calac Watches variously employed
Lat 2. 00 South Long 111. 21

Remarks Wednesday 28

Light Trades with fine clear weather Course N. West
Watches variously employed Lat 34 Miles South Long 112. 30

Remarks Thursday March the First 1855

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Light
airs from South East Latter part Calm
The watches employed breaking out and coopersing Bread
and Flour Lat 46 Miles North Long 113. 15 Wd

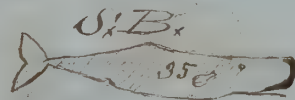
Remarks Friday 2

Light Wires and Calms Course North West hands variously
employed this day took in the Starboard boat to repair and
paint Lat 2. 05 North No Long

Remarks Saturday 3

First part of these twenty four hours Calm Middle part light
Wires from South East Last part squally 10. 30 A M Raised a shoal
of sperm Whales 11. 00 Lowered the boats

Remarks Sunday 4



2 P.M. The Starboard boat struck 4. 30 P.M. Took the whale along
side 6. 30 Commenced cutting 11. 30 P.M. Finished and sent All hands
to sleep, Daylight started the works Lat 3. 48 North Long 113. 41 West

Remarks Monday 5.

Light Wires and Calms throughout these twenty four hours, heading
to the North and Westward employed trying out
10 A.M. Finished trying out Cleared ship coopersed the rig at 4 P.M.

Lat 4. 28 North No Long

Ship Ensigns of the Bedford Bound on A

Remarks Tuesday March 6th 1835

Commenced with Light breeze from North East and Cloudy weather
3 P.M. Raised five Sperm Whales 3.30 Lowered the boats chase
the whales til sundown but did not succeed in striking 8 P.M.
got to the ship Middle part light airs and calms

Latter part rain squalls with thunder and lightning
No Obs

Remarks Wednesday 7.

Light airs and calms throughout these twenty four hours
Ship heading North and Westward Watches employed painting inside

Lat 5.28 North Long 116.23 West

Remarks Thursday 8

First part of these twenty four hours Calm Middle part
very light breeze from North East Latter part Moderate breeze
from E.N.E. East with fine clear weather Ship heading
N. West Foretopmast and Main top Gallant Studding sails set
Watches variously employed

Lat 7.07 North Long 117.58

Remarks Friday 9

S.B

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Moderate
breeze from E.N.E. East Ship heading North West
8.30 A.M. Raised a shoal of Sperm Whales three points on
the horizon 9 A.M. Lowered the boats 10 Starboard boat struck
one. The shoal went fast to windward three boats chase them
for one and a half hour and then came on board. At noon took
the whale along side and sent all hands to dinner

Remarks Saturday 10

First part Moderate trades after dinner commenced cutting in
1.30 P.M. Saw a shoal of Sperm whales going to windward fast
Lowered three boats and chase them two hours did not get near them
came on board finished cutting in and at 4 P.M. kept the ship for
course N.W. by West
Latter part Strong trades took in top gallant sails
Employed trying out

Lat 9.50 North Long 121.11 West

Whaling Voyage Charles B. Willmer Master

Remarks Sunday March 11. 1855

Strong trade throughout these twenty four hours from E. S. East Course W North West 10.. P M Finished trying out and set the Main sail

Lat 11. 04 Long 125. 09 West

Remarks Monday 12

Fresh trades throughout 9 A. M. Set Main Top Gallant sail and Flying jib

Lat 12. 34 Long 129. 00

Remarks Tuesday 13.

These twenty four hours Fresh trades with passing squalls from E. S. East Course W N West Studding sail set

Lat 13. 59 Long 132. 02

Remarks Wednesday 14

Moderate trades from E. S. East Course W by North all useful sails set Watches variously employed
This day painted the Main Mast

Lat 14. 40 Long 136. 18

Remarks Thursday 15

Light trades throughout Course W by N 1/2 North Watches variously employed This day Painted jib boom and Spare Top gallant Yard

Lat 15. 35 Long 138. 00 West

Remarks Friday 16

Light airs from the Eastward throughout these twenty four hours Course W by N 1/2 North Watches variously employed coopersing the oil painting at at

Lat 16. 10 Long 139. 31.

Remarks Saturday 17

Moderate trades with fine weather Course W by N 1/2 North All useful sail out Watches variously employed

Lat 16. 55 Long 141. 36 West

Ship Enslaves of New Bedford Bound On A

Remarks Sunday, March 18. 1855

These twenty four hours light breeze from East with cloudy weather Coors W. by North $\frac{1}{2}$ North Studding sails out on both sides
Lat $17^{\circ} 40'$ North Long $143^{\circ} 36'$

Remarks Monday 19.

Light breeze from South East throughout these twenty four hours Middle part light rain showers Coors West $\frac{1}{2}$ North Watches employed chasing ship out side
Lat $18^{\circ} 02'$ Long $145^{\circ} 36'$

Remarks Tuesday 20.

Light breeze from E. S. East throughout Coors West by North Watches employed Painting outside
Lat $18^{\circ} 40'$ Long $147^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks Wednesday 21

These twenty four hours light variable winds and squally with plenty of rain
No Obs

Remarks Thursday 22

These twenty four hours commence with light breeze from East and rain 2 P. M. Had a fresh squall from North which split the Fore topsail Middle and latter part Fresh Trades with passing clouds Went foretopsail and bent another
Lat $19^{\circ} 34'$ Long $152^{\circ} 19'$

Remarks Friday 23,

Variable breeze throughout these twenty four hours Coors West All useful sail set 9 A. M. sighted the Land ahead

Remarks Saturday 24

Light variable winds and calms throughout these twenty four hours This day bent chains and put the Anchors of the bow 4 P. M. Pilot came on board No wind to go in with

Sunday 25

First part calm Middle and latter parts Fresh breeze with thick rainy weather 10 A. M. More in shore and saw the breakers and then sighted the Land

Whaling Voyage Charles B. Kellner Master

Remarks Monday March 26, 1855

Variable winds squally and rainy trying all possible means to get in to Hilo. Saw two vessels that came out some time these twenty four hours. At noon about twenty Miles from the Port.

Remarks Tuesday 27.

These twenty four hours commenced with calm 2 P M Fresh breeze from East. Saw the land and stood in for Hilo got within 4 Miles did away calm 7 P M light airs from N. N. West stood out Northward Middle and Latter parts fresh breeze and rain no land in sight.

Remarks Wednesday 28

Fresh Port Strong breeze from North East Middle and Latter parts Moderate Gale with thick rain through boat. Standing tack and tack South East by East and N. N. West.

Remarks Thursday 29

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Moderate gale from North East with thick rain. Latter part light variable breeze and calm 4 A. M. Lighter Breeze Hilo bearing South by West distant 20 Miles.

15 2 19
15 1 21
15 1 52

Remarks Friday 30

These twenty four hours commenced with Calm 1.30 P M Light trades from East. Stood in for Hilo 6 P. M. within six miles of the Port did away calm 7.30 P. M. within two miles of the breakers towed down two boats and towed off shore.

Through the night light winds and calms 9 A. M. Fresh trades from East Hilo twenty miles South by West 5 P. M. came to Anchor in seven fathoms of water with 45 Fathoms of Chain. We ends our first cruise from Home.

This day contains 30 hours

Ship Supplies of Mr Bedford

Remarks Saturday March 31. 1855

Light airs and calms with passing showers
Starboard watch on shore on Liberty Watch on board employed
getting ready for water

Remarks Sunday April 1. 1855

Light trades with fine weather Starboard watch on
Shore

Remarks Monday 2.

Light trades and fine weather Starboard watch
on Shore Watch on shore employed has returned

Remarks Tuesday 3

Moderate trades with fine weather One watch on
Liberty Watch on board employed Landing Provisions

Remarks Wednesday 4

Moderate trades with fine weather One watch on shore
Watch on board employed getting water

Remarks Thursday 5

Moderate trades with fine pleasant weather One watch
on shore watch on board employed getting off and stowing
down water

Remarks Friday 6

Moderate trades with fine weather One watch on Liberty
Watch on board employed Landing provisions

Saturday 7

Fine weather One watch on shore Watch on board employed
getting off and stowing down water This day Landed a new boat for
storage

Sunday 8

Moderate trades with fine weather All hands on shore accepting one
boats crew Sundown all came off accepting those Frederick Kowp
George Kiem and John Powell. The ship all ready for sea

Charles B. Keillner Master

Remarks Monday April 9. 1855

This day commenced with light breeze from South East
1.30 P.M. Capt Keillner sent off from Shore the three men
which had deserted, also orders to get the ship under way
3.30 P.M. Captain came on board the Pilot left and we shaped
our course to the Northward

Remarks Tuesday 10

This day commenced with fresh breeze from East Course Westward
running down the North side of Hawaii 3 P.M. Came to Anchor
at Kauhau in 9 Fathoms of water and 45 of Chain
Two other vessels lying here at Anchor

Remarks Wednesday 11.

Light North West breeze throughout this day with fine clear
weather. This morning sent down Mizzen topsail and top gallant
sail repaired them and sent them up In the afternoon got off
barrels of Potatoes Sun down Ship all ready for Sea, waiting
for the land breeze

Thursday 12

Commenced with light airs from the Land 1 A.M. Took
our Anchor Made sail and stood away from Kauhau
the remainder of this light baffling breeze working to the Westward
towards Honolulu

This day contains 12. hours for commencing Sea
time

Friday April 13. 1855

These twenty four hours commenced with fresh breeze from
West South West with cloudy weather and passing rain showers
4 P.M. Tahooroua bore N by East distant five miles Sun down North
End of Lanai bore N.West Wind light with rain

Midnight fresh breeze from South West with passing rain showers
Steering N. East by North through the Eastern passage between Mowee
and Morotoi Latter part light variable winds and rain the Land
in sight to the South and Westward

Ship Ensigns of New Bedford Charles B.

Remarks Saturday April 14. 1855

First part of these twenty four hours Calm with cloudy weather and passing rain Middle part light airs from East Ship heading W. S. West towards Waahoo Latter part Squally from South South East with thick weather and rain Working ship to the Southward under Topsails Courses and gill

Remarks Sunday 15

Commenced with Fresh breeze from South South East and thick weather with rain 2 P. M. Wind increasing Double reefed Fore and Mizzen topsails 6 P. M. Moderate Gale from South Ship heading East South East under Double reefed topsails courses and gill Morotoi bearing South East distant 10 Miles

Midnight light winds from South heading Westward

Daylight Waahoo 25 Miles bearing West Left the W. S. West light wind from South All sail set

Remarks Monday 16. 1855

15 Minutes past noon abreast of Diamond head some ten miles off Lowered the Starboard boat Capt Killmer One Passenger and Lewis Knox, sick man to be discharged started for the shore

Remarks Tuesday 17

Light airs and calms lying off and on waiting for the boat four other vessels lying off and on

~~Remarks Wednesday 18.~~

These twenty four hours commenced with light airs from South and calms 5 P. M. Capt Killmer came off from shore and we stood off from the land till 10 P. M. Then kept the ship South West Middle part light breeze from East Latter part of this day employed stowing Anchors and chains Four vessels in sight steering Westward To Ends

~~Remarks Thursday 19.~~

Killmer Master

Remarks Wednesday April 16 1855

These twenty four hours commenced with light airs from East North East Coars West North West All useful sails set This afternoon stowed down the Oil that we intended to Land at Hoakoo to be sent Home Middle part Light airs and calm end East squally with rain

Remarks Thursday 17.

Light airs throughout these twenty four hours from E.N. East Three of the Sandwich Islands in sight

Watches employed repairing the Main Sail and Painting Waist and Bow boats

Lat 21. 54 Long 162. 18 West

Remarks Friday 20.

Light airs throughout from East Coars West Studding Sails set on both sides Watches variously employed Mending Sails Painting boats and Sorting Potatoes One sail in sight heading Westward

Lat 22. 22 Long 164. 17 West

Remarks Saturday 21.

Light breeze throughout these twenty four hours First part from East Middle part from South East and Latter part from North East with rain All possible sails set Watches employed as required No Vbs

Remarks Sunday 22.

Light airs from Eastward with fine weather Coars West, with All possible and useful sails set

Lat 23. 29 Long 168. 15 West

Remarks Monday 23.

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Light breeze from East Latter part Moderate trades from North East Daylight sent down Main Top gallant yard. Fished it bent the Old top gallant sail and sent it up

Lat 23. 26 Long 170. 39

Coars West by South

Ship Cybele of New Bedford Bound

Remarks Tuesday April 24. 1855

Moderate trades throughout from E. N. East Cours West
1/2 South Watches employed breaking out and stowing off
tween decks. A sail in sight steering Westward
Lat 23. 28 Long 173. 26

Remarks Wednesday 25

Moderate trades from E. N. East throughout Cours
West All useful sail set Watches variously employed
Lat 23. 40 Long 176. 21 West

Remarks Thursday 26.

Moderate trades from East Cours West by North All
possible sails set Unbent Foretop mast staysail and bent
a better one
Lat 24. 54 Long 179. 26 West

Remarks Thursday 27.

Light breeze from East with fine weather Cours N. W. by
West 1/2 West All useful sails set This day unbent the new
gib and bent second best also unbent the Spinker and bent
Close Mizzon
Lat 26. 03 North Long 176. 46 East

Remarks Saturday 28

Moderate breeze from North North East with passing clouds
This day unbent the new Foresail and bent second best on
Cours N. W. by West All useful sail set
Lat 27. 42 Long 176. 41 East

Remarks Sunday 29.

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours
Light breeze from N. N. East Latter part moderate breeze
South South East All useful sails out Cours N. West by West
Lat 29. 15 Long 175. 00 East
34. 29 16. 37
5. 23 23

Remarks Monday April 30

First and Middle parts Moderate breeze from South West
Cours North West Latter part Light breeze from North
Took in all studding sails and made Westward
Watches variously employed
Lat 32. 02 Long 173. 26 East

To The Schooner Charles B. Bellmer Master

Remarks Tuesday May 1.st 1855.

Light winds from South East throughout these twenty four hours with cloudy weather and a large swell from North East
Cours North West Watches employed Repairing the No Foretop sail
Lat 32. 11 Long 172. 14 East

Remarks Wednesday 2.

First part of these twenty four hours light breeze from S. East with foggy weather Middle part Moderate breeze Latter part Fresh breeze from South with rain
10 A.M. Split fore topmast studding sail all to pieces
No Obs

Remarks Thursday 3.

These twenty four hours commenced with Fresh breeze from South and rain 4 P.M. Wind increasing took in Topgallant sails and flying jib Midnight Moderate Gale from W by West Double reefed topsail Latter part Fresh Gale with squalls Took in jib Main sail and Mizzen topsail Cours N. W. by North
Lat 36. 45 Long 1

Remarks Friday 4

These twenty four hours commenced with Fresh Gale from West heading N. N. West under Main and fore topsail double reefed Foresail Spencers and topmast staysail Middle part Moderated some Sat Mainsail jib and Mizzen topsail Latter part Fresh breeze with passing squalls All sail set
Lat 38. 40 Long 168. 47 East

Remarks Saturday 5.

First part of this day Light breeze from West ship heading W by West Middle part Light breeze from South with cloudy weather Cours N. W. by West Latter part Fresh breeze with rain Topgallant Topmast and Lower Studding sails set
No Obs

Remarks Sunday 6.

First part Fresh breeze from South with rain Middle part Calm 11.00 A.M. Moderate breeze from West All sail out heading N. N. West A ship in sight to the Eastward heading North and Eastward
Lat 41. 41 Long 162. 00 East

Ship Cuperals of New Bedford Bound To The

Remarks Monday May 7. 1855.

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Moderate Gale. Moderate breezes and calms with light rain and thick fogs. Latter part Fresh breeze from North West with cloudy weather. Ship heading W. S. West with all sail out. A ship in sight. Also great numbers of Skinbacks. No Obs

Remarks Tuesday 8.

Fresh wind from the Westward throughout. First part heading South West 4 P.M. Tacked Northward. Ship in sight. Lat 43.36.

Remarks Wednesday 9.

First part of these twenty four hours Fresh breeze from West North West. Ship heading South and Westward. Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from North with passing snow squalls. Ship heading N. N. West. Lat 44.16 Long

Remarks Thursday 10

First part of these twenty four hours Light breeze from N. N. West. Ship heading Westward. Middle part Calm. Latter part Light airs from South South East. Course North West. All studding sails set. Watchmen employed repairing Foretop gallant sail and the stud. Lat 44.22 Long 106.31

Remarks Friday 11.

First part of these twenty four hours Light airs from South East with cloudy weather. Course North West. All studding sails set. Middle part Fresh Gale from South South East with thick weather and rain. Latter part Moderate Gale from East N. East. Course North West by North under Double reefed fore and Mizzen top sails. Single reefed Main Courses and Main top Gallant sail. Foggy throughout the Latter part.

Ocholsk Charles B. Hellmer Master

Remarks Saturday May 12. 1855.

First and Latter parts of these twenty four hours Moderate Gale from North East with thick fog Middle part Fresh Gale with rain Ship heading North West with all possible sails set

No Obs

Remarks Sunday 13.

These twenty four hours commenced with Strong breeze from N. E. East Ship heading North West At 4 P. M. Moderate breeze with cloudy weather Set all sail Midnight got Lat by Polar Star which gave $48^{\circ} 56'$ North Daylight thick weather with a light breeze from South East. Kept the Ship North along the Land 8 A. M. The North end of the Island two miles off, West Kept off North West 9 A. M. Fresh Gale with thick snow Storm Took in sail as required

Remarks Monday 14

These twenty four hours commenced with Moderate Gale from South East with snow 1 P. M. Heavy squalls took in all sail except close reefed Main and fore topsails and foresail Course North West 7 P. M. Course N. N. West Midnight squalls not so heavy Latter part Moderate with snow Let two reef out of the main and one reef out of the fore topsails Set Mizzen topsail Jib Main sail Main top Gallant and Flying jib

Remarks Tuesday 15.

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Squally weather and snowing from South and Eastward Ship heading North and Westward Latter part Moderate breeze from N. West Ship heading North East by North All sail out Lat $53^{\circ} 25'$ Long $151^{\circ} 13'$

Remarks Wednesday 16.

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Fresh breeze from N. West Working ship to the Northward Latter part Fresh breeze from West Course North $1/2$ West Lat $54^{\circ} 12'$ Long

Remarks Friday 17

Moderate breeze from W. South West Course North North West All sail out 11.00 A. M. Raised two bright Whales going to Northward 11.30 A. M. Lowered the boats

Ship Captains of New Bedford In The

Remarks, Friday May 18, 1855.

Moderate breeze from South West with fine weather. The boats in chase of Whales 2 P.M. Bow boat struck 3 P.M. The Larboard boat struck the other Whales 2 boats whale sunk 7 P.M. Took the bow boat whale along side got dinner and commenced cutting in. 2 A.M. Sent all hands below 5 A.M. Called all hands and finished cutting in and started the try works. Wind South West Coars North North West
Lat 56.28. Long 149.17

Remarks Saturday 19.

These twenty four hours commenced with moderate breeze from South West and ended with wind from East Coars from N. W. to North Latter part foggy no Obs Employed trying out.

Remarks Sunday 20

These twenty four hours commenced with Fresh breeze from South East Coars North Employed trying out 5 P.M. Sighted the Land on the North side of the Sea In Long about 148.30 West Also seen small cakes of Ice 7 P.M. Heaved Ship off shore During the night Moderate gale with rain from Eastward Double reefed topsails and furled the jib Latter part very light airs with thick fog every thing frozen up 8 A.M. Finished trying out This Whale turned up 60 lbs
No Obs this Day

Remarks Monday 21

First and Middle parts Calm with thick fog Latter part light breeze from West Steering Eastward through small pieces of Ice At noon Bow head Island bore E. N. East distant 10 Miles

Remarks Tuesday 22

First part of these twenty four hours Moderate breeze from Westward Steering Eastward towards the Land and Ice in the Bay No sign of any Bow heads there 2 P.M. Heaved the Ship Southward. Seen two Ship. Middle part Coars South by East Latter part light airs from South South West with thick fog 10 A.M. Saw a dead White Whale

Remarks Wednesday 23.

First part light breeze from West with thick fog Steering South East looking for Ice and Whales 7 P.M. Shared away some Nothing in sight Tacked Ship to the N. West 10 P.M. Light breeze from N. E. West Coars West Latter part thick foggy weather All sails set

Cheolok Charles B. Hullmer Master

Remarks Thursday May 24. 1855.

Moderate breeze from South throughout these twenty four hours Ship
Heaving Westward from 9 P.M. to 6 A.M. Laid with the Main topsail
aback Foggy throughout No Obs

Remarks Friday 25.

Light Airs from South to West with thick fog throughout Working
Ship to the Westward All sail set No Obs

Remarks Saturday 26.

These twenty four hours commenced with light Westerly wind and
thick fog 4 P.M. The fog cleared away. Saw the Land to the
North and Westward Also a ship. Part of the night laid with the
Main topsail to the Mast 6 A.M. Spoke the Ship Cincinnati of
Stonington 7 Whales Latter part wind South East with rain hours
South West by South

Remarks Sunday 27.

These twenty four hours commenced with fresh breeze from
South East hours S.W. by South. 4 P.M. Wind increasing with
thick rain 6 P.M. Raised Ice Wood in among it with the ship
twenty minutes and tacked During the night Moderate gale
with rain double reefed topsails and furled the main sail
10 A.M. Quit raining and finished these twenty four hours with
Snowing Latter part wind E. S. East

Remarks Monday 28.

First part of these twenty four hours Fresh gale from East
with Snow 6 P.M. Moderated down quit snowing and sat
in thick fog 6 A.M. Cleared some. wind North East Ice in sight
Made sail and stood to the N.N. West Towards the Ice 9 A.M. Went
throughth ice which was nothing but a narrow strip 10 A.M.
thick fog and so ended these twenty four hours Four vessels in sight

Remarks Tuesday 29.

These twenty four hours commenced with Moderate gale
from North East with rain Ship steering Westward along the
Ice 3 P.M. Saw two Bow heads going past to windward
did not lower the boats Middle part light winds and foggy
Latter part light Airs from West with clear weather All hands
employed Stowing down Three vessels in sight one of them
Tying out Also Ice and Land

Lat 56° 55' North

Gulf Expeditions of New Bedford In The Cohetok
Remarks Wednesday May 30. 1855.

These twenty four hours Light variable airs and Calms, Three ships Land and Ice in sight but no Bow heads

Remarks Thursday 31.

Light wind 2 P. M. Saw two bowheads lowered the boats and chased them to the Sea then lost sight of them Middle part Fresh breeze from North East Latter part Strong wind with thick fog 8 A. M. Raised a Cow hooked with a small raff Lowered the Larboard and Waist boats Larboard boat struck both the Whales soon after Waist boat struck the large one. Larboard boats Iron came out of the cow waist boats iron parted the whale went in the Sea and lost him So Ends this day but luck



Remarks Friday June 1. 1855

These twenty four hours commenced with a moderate Gale from N. East and cloudy weather Middle and Latter parts moderate breeze with rain

Remarks Saturday 2.

First and Middle part of these twenty four hours foggy Latter part clear four vessels Ice and Land in sight but no Whales Calm throughout

Remarks Sunday 3.

Light airs and Calms throughout these twenty four hours with thick fog plenty of Ice all around us Also five vessels Standing tack and tack under short sail

Remarks Monday 4

These twenty four hours commenced with light breeze from N. East and finished from N. N. East Thick fog throughout 8 P. M. got in to thick Ice ship leading E. S. East took all sail excepting close mizzen and foretop mast staysail 7 A. M. got through among loose Ice

Remarks Tuesday 5

These twenty four hours Moderate Gale from N. N. East with rain and very cold weather working tack and tack in a small clear place in the Ice Yesterday struck a small cake of ice on the starboard bow which started the copper some One vessel two miles to leeward large quantities of Ice on the rigging

Sea Charles Kellner Master,

Remarks Wednesday June 5, 1855.

This day commenced with moderate gale from the Northward
3 P.M. Moderated down Made some sail and headed Westward through
the ice First and Middle parts foggy Latter Part clear

Remarks Thursday 7

These twenty four hours commenced with a wary light breeze from N. East
Steering along the Ice twenty miles from the Land. 2 P.M. Saw two Bowheads
Lowered the Boats 3 P.M. Waist boat struck the calf she chased the Cow
till 8 P.M. could not get near her Set in thick fog, boats went on
board Took the calf in whole Six vessels in sight Throughout the night
and forenoon thick fog.

Remarks Friday 8

These twenty four hours commenced with foggy weather 3 P.
M. Lighted up some lowered Starboard and Bow boats and pulled along
the Ice to the South and Eastward. Saw three other ships boats chasing
Whales went in among them about 7 P.M. Bow boat struck a bowhead
10.30 P.M. got him along side got supper and cut him in 1.00 A.M.
set the watch Six vessels in sight. Latter part thick fog Wind N.E.

Remarks Saturday 9

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Light breeze from N.E.
with thick fog Latter part rain Employed trying out

Remarks Sunday 10

These twenty four hours Light variable winds And Clear
Weather 8 P.M. Saw a Bowhead lowered three boats but did
not succeed in striking 10.30 P.M. Came on board 2.30 A.M.
Saw a bowhead close in to the ice lowered the boats 5 A.M. Bow
boat struck the whale went in the heavy ice and took the line

Remarks Monday 11

First part of these twenty four hours Light breeze with fine clear
weather Middle and Latter parts foggy First part cruising round the
Ice with the boats 10 vessels in sight also Land

Ship Eschiratus Off New Bedford In the Chotsk

Remarks Tuesday June 12. 1855

These twenty four hours Light airs from North to North East
First part cloudy Middle and Latter Parts thick fog
3. P. M. Lowered the boats after Bowheads Starboard boat
fired a bomb lance in the whale. The whale being close to the Ice
we saw no more of her

Remarks Wednesday 13.

This day commenced with fog 3 P. M. Cleared away The
Land insight Ice and numbers of ships 8 P. M. Sat in foggy
and so as ended this Day

Remarks Thursday 14

These twenty four hours commenced with foggy weather and light
breeze from the Southward 5 A. M. Saw a bowhead Lowered three
boats after him saw no more of him Came on board and got breakfast
6 A. M. Lowered the boats and went in the Ice cruising about 11 A. M.
raised a whale out of the boats and gave chase So Ends

Remarks Friday 15

Boats off chasing Bowhead 1 P. M. Starboard boat struck a large bowhead
the whale sounded took out seventy fathoms of line and then parted
Chased the whale til 7.30 P. M. then lost sight of her in the thick ice
7 A. M. Lowered three boats and went in the ice. saw one Bowhead
did not succeed in getting near her Land and plenty of vessels
in sight

Remarks Saturday 16.

Moderate breeze from South with fine clear weather First
part steering Northward came up to the Ice the land being about
30 Miles off Tacked ship to the South and Eastward and made all
sail Six vessels in sight

Remarks Sunday 17

Moderate breeze from South West to West Working ship to windward
11.45 A. M. Raised one bowhead going to windward part Lowered three
boats

Remarks Monday 18.

Light breeze with fine weather three boats in chase of a bowhead 4
P. M. boats came on board did not get near the whale
Latter part of these twenty four hours Moderate Gale from N. East

Charles D. Willmer Master

Remarks Tuesday June 19. 1855

Fresh breeze from Southward throughout these twenty four hours 3.00 A.M. Raised bowhead toward the boats in chase 6 A.M. Bow boat struck took him along side and commenced cutting in Two boats in chase 10 A.M. Larboard boat struck, the whale ran in to the heavy ice had to cut and lost seventy fathoms of line

Remarks Wednesday 20

These twenty four hours fine weather with light breeze Part of the time in chase of whale also employed trying out

Remarks Thursday 21

First and Middle parts clear Latter part thick fog 4.00 P.M. Lowered after bowhead Waist and Bow boats struck 8 P.M. took them along side and cut them in

Remarks Friday 22

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours foggy Latter Part clear weather with light variable winds Employed trying out The Shanters about ten miles off Bent Chains and took the Anchors off the bows Five vessels in sight

Remarks Saturday 23.

Foggy throughout these twenty four hours Employed Stowing down Oil Moderate breeze from Northward working ship to the N. and Eastward

Remarks Sunday 24.

Most part of these twenty four hours thick fog 10 A.M. Fog cleared away Saw nine vessels plenty of Land and One Bowhead Lowered two boats in chase, the whale was going very fast to windward did not get near him

Remarks Monday 25.

First part Calm and clear weather Middle and Latter part Moderate breeze from E. N. East and thick fog

Remarks Tuesday 26.

First part of these twenty four hours cloudy Middle and Latter parts thick fog Moderate breeze throughout from East to North

Remarks Wednesday 27

Soon after noon the fog cleared away Ship heading Southward along the ice half past twelve Raised a dead whale one mile in the ice Lowered the boats and towed him out of the ice 4 P.M. commenced cutting in Midnight finished and sat the whale

Latter part Saw 10 whales going quite downed three boats and drove them to the ice did not get near them Employed trying out

Ship Cyphrates of New Bedford In The

Remarks Thursday June 28. 1855.

First part of these twenty four hours clear weather
Middle part thick fog Latter part cloudy Employed trying
out At Noon 10 Miles from the North Shore Six vessels lying at
Anchor inshore

Remarks Friday 29

First part of these twenty four hours cloudy Middle and Latter
foggy and rain Employed trying out and chasing whales
6 P. M. Came to Anchor in 15 Fathoms of Water 35 of Chain
Twenty vessels in sight within twelve Miles

Remarks Saturday 30

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours fog
Latter part fine clear weather Employed stowing down
7 P. M. got underway to get clear of the Ice
Plenty of ship and Ice all round us

Remarks Sunday July 1. 1855.

First part clear weather with a light breeze from the Westward.
3 P. M. finished stowing down Middle and Latter parts light
breeze from North East with cloudy weather
These twenty four hours seen six Bowheads All going quick to the
Ice did not get near them

Remarks Monday 2.

These twenty four hours commenced with North East
wind and rain. 7 P. M. Came to Anchor under the North
Shore in twelve fathoms of Water and 40 of Chain 1.30 A M
Lowered two boats and went in shore looking for Whales
but found none Ship got under way and drifted down six miles
to the Westward So Ends

Chotsk Charles B. Hillmer Master

Remarks Tuesday July 3, 1855.

These twenty four hours commenced with Moderate breeze from North East and cloudy weather. Two boats in shore looking for whales 7 P.M. Sat in foggy and wind increasing 10 P.M. Moderate Gale paid out chain on the Starboard Anchor to 65 Fathoms and furled the sails 2 A.M. Wind increasing Let go the best lower Anchor and paid out chain on both to 75 Fathoms backed with three larklines on the Starboard and one large one on the Larboard chain. Latter part heavy Gale with rain and a large Sea. The Ship riding heavy. Barometer down to 29 and one tenth. At noon sent down Topgallant Yards

Remarks Wednesday 4

These twenty four hours commenced with Fresh Gale from North East with rain and a large Sea 3 P.M. Carried away the Patent work to the Windlass. Sent down the cutting falls and backed the Chains 7 P.M. commenced moderating down. Latter part of this day tried to heave up the Anchors but did not succeed

Remarks Thursday 5

These twenty four hours Moderate breeze with fine weather. All hands employed repairing the windlass and sending up Topgallant Yards

Friday, Friday 6

At noon commenced to take our anchors 9 P.M. Finished some few hands employed repairing the patent iron work of the windlass. Latter part all hands employed with the windlass. Moderate breeze throughout

Saturday 7

These twenty four hours Moderate breeze from North East 6 A.M. Came to Anchor under the North Shore in ten fathoms of water and thirty of fathoms. All hands employed with the Windlass. Midnight finished and got under way. Numbers of ships were also seen

Ship Euphrates of New Bedford In The Chotsk

Remarks Sunday July 8, 1855

These twenty four hours commenced with Light breeze and cloudy weather 3 P.M. Moderate Gale from N. East Ship heading from the North Shore towards the Shanters and Ice 7 P.M. Wind moderate and commenced raining latter Part thick fog with rain

Remarks Monday 9

These twenty four hours thick fog 7 A.M. Came to anchor in twenty fathoms of water waiting for the tide to change and the fog to clear Light breeze throughout from South West At Noon commenced clearing away

Remarks Tuesday 10

Moderate breeze from South West with clear weather throughout 6 P.M. Took up the Anchor and Made sail working Ship to the Westward Ship Land and Ice in sight Also at 8 A.M. saw one bowhead one rising So Ends

Remarks Wednesday 11

These twenty four hours commenced with light breeze 4 P.M. Moderate Gale Ship under double reefed topsails heading Northward towards the Land 10 P.M. Moderate down headed West 7 A.M. Calm with a strong current setting Eastward Dropt the Starboard Anchor in 15 Fathoms of water and 35 of Chain 9 A.M. Hove up on the chain when short the chain parted and we lost the Anchor and two or three links of chain

Remarks Thursday 12

Commenced with light Airs from N. East and calms 1 P.M. Three boats went to the Ship Empire after an Anchor 4 P.M. Boats came along side and brought a 1449 lbs. Anchor took the anchor on deck to fit some kind of a wooden Stock on it 5 P.M. Weighed anchor and drifted with the current to the Eastward 9 P.M. Came to 12 fathoms of water 30 of Chain 3 A.M. Tide changed took our anchor and headed to the South East Wind North East moderate with thick fog Employed fitting a stock on the Anchor

Charles B. Killmer, Master

Remarks Friday July 13, 1855

These twenty four hours Strong North East wind with fog and rain Ship heading across from the North Shore to the Ice and back. Finish the anchor stock and put the anchor in its place

Remarks Saturday 14

These twenty four hours squally from East North East with thick fog and rain Ship heading from Land to Ice and from Ice to Land. This day took off 30 fathoms of chain the part which was bent to the Starboard Anchor and put it on the other end

Remarks Sunday 15

First part Fresh breeze from E N East and thick fog Middle latter parts Moderate Gale with rain Ship and Ice in sight

Remarks Monday 16.

These twenty four hours Moderate breeze from E. N. East with rain and fog 10 A M Came to with the Starboard Anchor in 19 fathoms of water and 45 of Chain

Remarks Tuesday 17.

These twenty four hours clear weather with light airs and calms The Shanties the North shore and plenty Ice in sight Also 30 Vessels These twenty four hours seen a few Bowheads chased them but did not succeed in getting near them

Remarks Wednesday 18

These twenty four hours fine weather Working down to South and East

Remarks Thursday 19

These twenty four hours Light breeze from Southward and calms took out anchor and worked as far Fickistore 3 A. M. Went off with three boats

Remarks Friday 20

Light breeze with fine weather Boats came on board at 7 P. M. Saw a few Bowheads did not succeed in getting near them 5 A. M. Two boats went off on a cruise to Encls

Ship Euphrates Of New Bedford In The Shantar Bay.

Remarks Saturday July 21, 1855

Light winds, Fine weather Fogs and Calms Two boats off on a cruise towards the Shantar Islands 4 A.M. Took our Anchor and drifted out of Fekistone bay towards the great Shantar

Remarks Sunday 22,

Light winds and calms 8 P.M. the boats came on board had seen plenty heavy ice but no Bowheads 4 A.M. Two boats went off to Little Shantar 10 A.M. Ship came to anchor in Shantar bay

Monday 23,

Light airs with cloudy weather and some fog boats off in search of Whales

Tuesday 24

6.30 P.M. All boats came on board having seen One bowhead 7 P.M. Set in thick with rain and so ends these twenty four hours

Wednesday 25,

Light airs from Eastward with cloudy weather 4 A.M. Got under way and worked ship to the South and Westward then with in 4 miles of the Ice and ten North West of the Little Shantar came to anchor in 15 Fathoms of water, 30 of Chain

Thursday 26

At noon lowered three boats and went in to the Ice 2 P.M. Saw a small bowhead waist boat struck in 6 P.M. got him along side and cut him in One boat went on shore 3 P.M. Two boats went in shore

Friday 27

These twenty four hours commenced with thick fog 5.30 P.M. Boats came on board had seen nothing 5 A.M. Took the anchor and Made all sail with light airs from South East working the ship to the Westward Fog throughout

Saturday 28

These twenty four hours commenced with light breeze from South East Ship heading Westward 4 P.M. About twelve miles from the Western Shore came too with the Harbore Anchor in 13 Fathoms water, and 30 of Chain. Numbers of vessels to anchor, all round us Ice in sight Fair throughout

Charles B. Hillmer Master

Remarks Sunday July 29 1855

Strong breeze from E. N. East with thick weather and rain 1 P. M. Two boats went to the ice 6 P. M. boats came off. Seen nothing 6 A. M. sent two boats off Thick fog

Remarks Monday 30

Soon after noon the fog cleared away Sent another boat off towards the ice 7 P. M. Boats came on board Saw several Bowheads but did not succeed in getting near them there being no wind 8 P. M. Started the try works 1 A. M. Our ship dragged forward of the ship L. C. Richmond and smashed the Harbort bow boat 4 P. M. The boats went off in a thick fog

Tuesday 31

Thick fog throughout boats away heard plenty of bowheads but could not get near them

Remarks Wednesday August 1, 1855.

These twenty four hours thick fog Two boats came on board the other one went on shore

Remarks Thursday 2

Commenced with thick fog from 2 to 4 P. M. Clear then sat in thick fog boats on a cruise for bowheads 10 A. M. Moderate gale from North East with heavy rain let go the Larboard Anchor with 45 Fathoms chain

Remarks Friday 3

Moderate gale from N. East with heavy rain 4 P. M. The boats came on board Also four other boats that could not find their ships Latter part moderate breeze with fog and rain 7 P. M. three boats went off

Remarks Saturday 4

Commenced with moderate breeze from North East and cloudy weather with light showers 5 P. M. Boats came on board having seen nothing 4 A. M. Two boats went on a cruise to the Eastern shore Latter part foggy

Remarks Sunday 5

These twenty four hours commenced with light Easterly breeze and foggy 11.30 P. M. Boats came back having seen two bowheads 6 A. M. Three boats went off towards the ice in search of whales foggy weather

Monday 6

This afternoon took our Anchor, and drifted with the tide 6 Miles to the South East 5 P. M. Boats came on board Saw a few Bowheads in the ice but did not succeed in getting near them 3.30 A. M. Three boats left the ship for the ice

Diary Experiences of Mr Bedford In The Chetok

Remarks Tuesday August 7. 1855

Fresh breeze from S. East with fog 7 P.M. One boat came on board the other two remained on shore

Remarks Wednesday 8

Thick fog throughout boats away in search of Whales

Remarks Thursday 9

Thick fog with fresh North East breeze two boats came off for provisions

Remarks Friday 10

Four boats in shore among the ice cruising for bowheads 8 A.M. Found a small dead bowhead

Remarks Saturday 11

4 P.M. Two boats came to the ship with the whale got dinner and cut him in 5 P.M. The other two boats came to the ship got some provision and went off Great numbers of whales among the ice, but nearly impossible to save them by stracking them the ice being very heavy 4 A.M. The other boats went in shore Thick fog throughout

Sunday 12

Thick fog throughout boats all away Heavy ice came down on the ship had to take the anchor and move off Waist boat struck and lost the line in the ice

Monday 13

Thick fog throughout with fresh winds from North and Eastward 7.30 A.M. Bow boat struck a bowhead 8 A.M. Anchored him the ship being some twenty miles off

Remarks Tuesday 14

3 A.M. Anchored the whale 3 miles from the ship waiting for the tide to change 7 A.M. took him along side and got breakfast sent the Larboard and Waist boat crews to sleep for two hours and then off for Mr. Davis The rest of the crew employed pulling in 7 A.M. Captain Killmer toward his boat went to the ice struck a bowhead and saved him

Charles B. Killmer Master

Remarks Wednesday August 15, 1855,

These twenty four hours clear weather Three boats away in chase of whales the remainder employed cutting in

Remarks Thursday 16

First part light breeze and clear weather three boats away from the ship those on board employed trying out Middle and latter part strong winds from North Westward with rain

Remarks Friday 17

Squally weather with rain 7 P.M. All boats on board 3 A.M. Moderate Gale Let go Larboard Anchor with 45 Fathoms of chain 9 A.M. Moderated some took both anchors and moved ship 20 Miles North North East

Remarks ^{Saturday} Friday 18

Commenced with light airs from North East and clear weather 1.30 P.M. Lowered three boats and sent them off after whales 8 P.M. The boats came on board, Larboard and Waist boats having struck Waist boat drew and Larboard boat parted. So Ends this afternoon 4 A.M. Lowered all boats 7 A.M. Starboard boat struck 10 A.M. Got him along side. Two boats off after whales the other two boats on board cutting in

Remarks Sunday 19

Commenced with light breeze and fine weather two boats away chasing whales 7 P.M. boats came on board Saw but a few whales could not get near them 45 vessels in sight Latter part foggy Two boats off hands on board employed trying out and stowing down

Remarks Monday 20

Commenced with cloudy weather, and rain showers three boat off after whales 8.30 P.M. boats came off having gotten nothing 3 A.M. Lowered four boats in chase of whales 4.30 A.M. Bow boat struck at noon took him along side

Remarks Tuesday 21.

Squally weather with passing Rain showers two boats away after whales The other two boats on board cutting in 7 P.M. The boats came on board 3 A.M. All four boats went off in search of whales

Ship Ensigns of New Bedford In The Arctic

Remarks Wednesday August 22, 1855.

Commenced with light airs from Northward and clear weather
boats all off after whales 7 P.M. Two boats came off 10.30 P.M.
the other two boats came off This day seen but very few Whales
5 A.M. Two boats went in shore

Remarks Thursday 23

These twenty four hours commenced with light breeze from
East and clear fine weather 3 P.M. Strong wind from E. S. E.
with cloudy weather and passing rain Showers
4.30 P.M. Boats came off having seen no whales this day
3.30 A.M. Lowered the boats and went off in search of Bowheads

Remarks Friday 24

Light winds Strong winds Calms fogs and for a change
Showers of rain Two boats away up the bay in search of
Whales

Remarks Saturday 25

Fresh breeze from North with cloudy weather and some rain
6 P.M. The two boats that were up the Bay came on board
having seen but three Bowheads The other boats chased two
Whales round the ship but did not succeed in getting near them
1 A.M. Plenty of Bowheads round the ship Lowered all four
boats, soon after it sat in a rain storm did not succeed in
getting any

Remarks Sunday 26

These twenty four hours commenced with a rain storm 1 P.M.
Starboard and Waist boats found the ship 6 P.M. Larboard
and Bow boats came alongside 4 A.M. Moderate breeze from
West with clear weather Made sail and took the Anchor Stood
over to the little Shanty and came too Unamander of this day
employed getting off water Two boats off after whales

Remarks Monday 27

Moderate breeze from Northward with fine clear weather
4 A.M. Two boats went in search of Whales the rest of the
crew employed getting off and stowing away water
The ^{boats} that went for Whales saw four or five but did not succeed
in striking Took three men of the back disectors from other ships

Charles B. Hullmer, Master,

Remarks Tuesday August 26, 1855

First part fine. Latter part rainy weather. At Midnight two boats went off 5 A.M. The other two boats went in search of Whales.

Remarks Wednesday 29.

These twenty four hours commenced with cloudy weather and rain showers. 6 P.M. All boats came on board. Seen but three Bowheads this day. 5 A.M. Light airs from North West with fine clear weather. Made all sail weighed Anchor and stood out of Little Shantar Harbor steering Southward. 5.30 Calm with a current setting into rocky passage at the rate of six or seven miles per hour. Brought the ship too with the Starboard Anchor and 70 Fathoms of Chain. She held for a short time and then commenced dragging her Anchor. At this time we were so close to the rocks that it were no use letting go the Starboard Anchor we being within one hundred feet of the rocks. 6.30 A.M. At this time there came a strong breeze from North West which enabled us to head off from the rocks. All who were near were of but one opinion that the only chance of saving the ship was to slip the cable and make all possible sail, which was accordingly done. At 7 A.M. by which we lost the Anchor and 72 Fathoms of Chain. 12 noon All clear of the Land and Shantar Bay.

Remarks Thursday 30

First part light Middle and Latter part Fresh breeze from North West Ship heading from North to N.N. East all sail set.

Remarks Friday 31

These twenty four hours Light winds from Southward. About N.N. East All sails out. Seen nothing but Ships and Land.

Ship Expirates Of New Bedford In The
Remarks Saturday September 1. 1855.

First part of these twenty four hours Light breeze from the South
coars North East Middle part Fresh breeze from North East
Latter part light airs and foggy Working ship to the North and
ward

Remarks Sunday 2.

First part of these twenty four hours Fresh breeze from North
East and thick fog Middle part Strong breeze with rain
Latter part Fresh gale from North West with rain
Ship under Double reefed Main and close reefed Fore and Mizzen
Sails Coars North East

Remarks Monday 3.

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Fresh
gale from North West Latter part more moderate Lett reefs
out and set main top gallant sail Cloudy with rain showers
throughout Coars N. East Lat 58° 42 Long 143° 41 East

Remarks Tuesday 4

First part of these twenty four hours Strong breeze from
North West Midnight moderated to a light breeze
5 A.M. Raised a large body of Bowheads 5.30 A.M.
Lowered all boats in pursuit

Remarks Wednesday 5

Light airs from Southward and fine clear weather
5 P.M. Boats came on board could not get near the whales
6 A.M. Whales in sight lowered all the boats At noon boats
came off having no wind could not get near the Whales

Remarks Thursday 6

These twenty four hours commenced with a fine breeze from
Southward 1.30 P.M. Saw a few Bowheads lowered all boats
in pursuit 4 P.M. Larboard boat struck 7 P.M. got her
along side 8 commenced cutting in 5 A.M. Finished cutting
and sent all hands to sleep Latter part Calm
At noon started the fires

Celcius Charles B. Killmer. Master

Remarks Friday September 7. 1855.

These twenty four hours Moderate breezes with fine clear weather employed trying out 4 A.M. Lowered two boats in chase of two bowheads but did not get near them

Remarks Saturday 8

These twenty four hours commenced with light breeze from South East and cloudy weather. Employed trying out 3 P.M. Raised a body of Bowheads Lowered away all boats 4 P.M. Landed boat struck 6 got him along side 7 commenced cutting in 4 A.M. Freshet and sent all hands to sleep 10 A.M. Started the fires Latter part of these twenty four hours Moderate Gale from North East with rain squalls Landed ten miles off to the Northward

Remarks Sunday 9

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Moderate breeze from East with light rain. Employed trying out Latter part Moderate breeze from West with fine clear weather. Commenced stowing down Oil

Remarks Monday 10

Fine throughout employed trying out These twenty four hours seen a few Bowheads chased them but did not succeed in getting near them

Remarks Tuesday 11.

These twenty four hours commenced with light breeze from South and Westward with fine clear weather. Employed trying out Boats all off in chase of whales 6.30 Starboard boat struck 3.30 A.M. got him along side got breakfast and commenced cutting in 6 A.M. Fresh Gale from N.E. East At noon finished cutting in got dinner and sent all hands to sleep

Ship Euphrates Off New Bedford In The Evening

Remarks Wednesday September 12, 1855

Commenced with Fresh Gale from North and clear weather
8 P.M. Called all hands to clear away the Whales head and
lashed up bit and other things about decks 8 P.M. Set the watch
for the night Throughout the night Fresh Gale
Daylight moderated down Started the tryworks and commenced stowing
down At noon finished stowing down the last two whales So Ends

Remarks Thursday 13.

This day commenced with Fresh breeze from N. South West
Employed trying out This afternoon unbent the Old Main topsail and
bent the new Middle and Latter parts Calm

Remarks Friday 14

Commenced with light airs from South East
Ship heading towards the Land 3.30 A.M. Saw a Bowhead
just on the point of dying 4 P.M. Took him along side
5 P.M. commenced cutting in 8.45 Finished got supper,
and sat the watch Light airs Employed trying out

Remarks Saturday 15

First part of these twenty four hours light breeze from Westward
Steering Eastward under small sail Employed trying out
and stowing down Land twenty miles off Two ships in sight
Midnight Calm Latter part light airs from West

Remarks Sunday 16

Commenced with Light breeze from West and clear weather,
5 P.M. Raised a dead Whale sent the boats off and towed him to
the Ship 3 A.M. Got him along side and commenced cutting in
10 A.M. Finished cutting and sent all but four hands
to sleep Those on deck started the fires
Latter part cloudy with the appearance of wind

Remarks Monday 17

These twenty four hours commenced with light breeze from
South and cloudy weather 3 P.M. Called all hands and commenced
stowing down 8 P.M. Set the watch for the night
Midnight Moderate Gale from West with clear weather
Kept the Ship East under double reefed Main topsail
4 A.M. Fresh Gale with heavy squalls put the fire out

Charles B. Hillman - Master

Remarks Tuesday September 18, 1855.

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Fresh Gale from West. North West Latter part Moderate Gales East until Midnight After by the wind on the Northern tack This day finished trying out also stowing down the after part of the main hatches At noon Bowhead Island bore N. N. East distant 12 Miles

Remarks Wednesday 19.

These twenty four hours Moderate winds from North to East with cloudy weather This day stood in to Tacovisk Bay saw no Bowheads but plenty of California greys and three ships This day stowed down the last of the oil in the fore hold

Remarks Thursday 20

Light variable winds and calms Ship heading Westward The watches employed cleaning ship in and out side Latt at noon 59° 14 North

Remarks Friday 21.

First part of these twenty four hours Light breeze from East Middle and Latter part Fresh breeze from East South East with dark cloudy weather, Course West Ship Hillman in company

Remarks Saturday 22

These twenty four hours commenced with strong breeze from East South East with thick cloudy weather Midnight Fresh Gale from E. N. East with heavy squalls and rain Ship heading Southward under close reefed main topsail and spencers Latter part some more moderate set close reefed fore and mizzen topsail foresail and one reef out of the main topsail hauled the ship Northward towards the Land

Remarks Sunday 23.

First and Middle parts Fresh Gale from E. S. East with rain Latter part Light breeze from North North East All sail set steering Westward four vessels in sight

Remarks Monday 24

Light airs from Northward Ship heading Westward 5 P. M. Ochotsk City 12 Miles off bearing North Latter part moderate breeze from West Ship heading Eastward This day sent down fore and Mizzen top gallant masts and yard Four ships in sight two trying out and one cutting in

Ship Experiences of New Bedford In The

Remarks Tuesday September 25, 1855

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breeze from West with fine clear weather, employed hauling new fore sail and at 2 P.M. saw one bowhead going quick to windward close along shore lowered three boats and chased him but did not succeed in getting near him Sundown took in sail and headed the ship off shore Land five miles off Middle and latter light variable breezes and fine clear weather Three ships and Land in sight

Remarks Wednesday 26.

Fine weather with light breeze from West 2 P.M. Saw one Bowhead close in shore lowered three boats in chase with in one quarter of a mile of the breakers saw several whales all going quick to windward 8.30 Came on board not having succeeded in getting near them 7 A.M. Lowered away the boats and went in shore saw a few Bowheads going fast to the Westward Harist boat got near one and put one iron through his flukes which soon tore out to ends

Remarks Thursday 27

Moderate breeze from East with fine weather, boats all off in chase of Bowheads Sundown boats came on board did not get near the Whales they going fast to the Westward 6 P.M. Chitsk City 9 Miles off North North West

6.30 A.M. Lowered three boats and went towards the Land saw a few Whales could not get near them having no wind

Remarks Friday 28

These twenty four hours commence with Calm and cloudy weather Ship twelve miles from the Land boats in shore in chase of Bowheads 5.30 P.M. Boats came on board could not get near the whales for want of wind Daylight Moderate breeze from East After breakfast lowered all boats and went in shore saw a few Bowheads but could not get near them for want of wind

Pilotsk Charles B. Kellner, Master,

Remarks Saturday September 29. 1855

Light Airs from East and calms boat off in chase of Whales 5.30 P.M. Boats came on board could not get near the whales for want of wind, cloudy throughout Daylight moderate breeze from the Westward 6.30 A.M. Raised Bowheads lowered the boats in chase

Remarks Sunday 30

Light airs from Westward and calms boats all off in chase of whales 6 P.M. Boats came on board did not succeed in getting a Bowhead 6 A.M. Ship 12 Miles from Land Raised whales and lowered the boat 9.30 A.M. Starboard boat struck 11.00 Took him along side got dinner and commenced cutting in

Remarks Monday October 1. 1855.

These twenty four hours commence with fresh breeze from West. Employed cutting in 5 P.M. Whales in sight Lowered Waist boats 5.30 P.M. the boat struck the whale started for the shore Lowered the Starboard boat in chase just at dark the third iron cut the line and are lost the whale Daylight strong breeze from N.N.West 9 A.M. Saw Bowheads lowered three boats Waist boat went on and struck, the whale took his line chased the whale until noon but could not get near him Latter part moderate Gale from North with fresh squalls close reefed the Topsails and parted the jib Land 15 Miles off One ship in sight Employed trying out

Remarks Tuesday 2.

These twenty four hours commence with Fresh Gale from N.N.West Ship under, close reefed topsails employed trying out 10 P.M. Fresh Gale from N. East with heavy squalls Let the fires out Midnight more moderate started the fires Daylight calm saw a few Bowheads going past to the South West Lowered three boats and chased them but did not succeed in getting near them Land at noon ten Miles off

Remarks Wednesday 3

Commences with Calm employed trying out 4 P.M. Light airs from the Westward Lowered three boats and chased Bowheads till sundown but did not get near any Latter part Light breeze from N. East with rain and heavy swell from South 10 A.M. Lowered three boats

Ship Enphrates Of New Bedford In The

Remarks Thursday October 4, 1855

These twenty four hours commence with light N.E. breeze and thick cloudy weather and light rain
30 Minutes past noon Tarboan boat struck 1.45 P.M. Got him along side 3.30 Commenced cutting in 7 P.M. Finished cutting in 8 P.M. Moderate Gale from South with rain
Land 12 Miles off All possible sail set to work the ship off
Shore heavy swell from South East
Midnight Strong wind from N. West kept the ship South East
Latter part Moderate Gale from E.N. East employed stowing down
Land 40 Miles off

Remarks Friday 5.

These twenty four hours Moderate Gale from East to North East First part employed ~~stowing~~ down 6 P.M. Finished 9 P.M. Started the logworks Latter part rain Two ships in sight Land at noon twelve miles off

Remarks Saturday 6.

These twenty four hours commence with fresh breeze from E.S. East and thick rainy weather Ship heading Westward Employed trying out 4 P.M. Luffe by the wind off Shore the Land twelve miles off Midnight Fresh Gale from E.N. East took in fore and Mizzen topbails and close reefed main Latter part heavy Gale from the same rain throughout 2 A.M. Cudd down

Remarks Sunday 7

These twenty four hours commence with Heavy Gale from E.N.E. 1.30 P.M. Calm 4 P.M. Heavy Gale from N.N. West Ship under small sail heading Westward 8 P.M. Fresh Gale from South West Ship heading S.S. East Latter part light airs and calm Employed stowing down and trying out Two ships in shore

Remarks Monday 8

Commences with Calm 6 P.M. Moderate Gale from N.N.E. Ship heading off Shore Land twenty miles off
Midnight Fresh Gale from N. West Ship bore too
Latter part heavy Gale Land 40 Miles off to the N. and Westward

Remarks Tuesday 9

These twenty four hours commenced with Heavy Gale from W.N.W. Ship bore too under close reefed main topsail topmast staysail and spinnakers heading Northward 8 P.M. Set foresail fore topsail and mizzen topsail and kept the ship E. South East
Latter part moderate Gale from West with cloudy weather
All sail out Sails South East Lat 57.43. North Long 143.40 East

Cheotsk Charles B. Kellmer, Master

Remarks Wednesday October 10 1855

Moderate Gale from W. N. West throughout with fresh squalls and snow Shows South East All possible sail set
Latth 53. 54 Long 148. 17 East

Remarks Thursday 11.

First part of these twenty four hours Moderate Gale from W. S. W. Shows South East by South Middle and Latter parts moderate Gale from South Ship heading E. S. East under Topsails Fore sail and Jib This day seen two Wright Whales Also On Ship heading Westward

Latth. 54. 12 North Long 153. 10

Remarks Friday 12.

Moderate Gale from South throughout Ship heading E. S. East 6 P. M. More ship to the Westward Latter part rain

Remarks Saturday 13

These twenty four hours commenced with Moderate Gale from South and end with heavy Gale from South South East Ship being too heading to the South West under close reefed Main topsail

Remarks Sunday 14

Commence with heavy Gale from S. S. East and a large cross Sea Ship being too under Main topsail heading South West 4 P. M. A sea boarded the ship on the Larboard bow carrying away her bulworks gangway board deck pot and mincing tub 5 P. M. commenced raining 7 P. M. Moderated down 8 P. M. Light airs from West heavy sea from Southward Latter part Moderate breeze from N. West Made sail and kept the ship South East by South cloudy throughout

Remarks Monday 15.

These twenty four hours commenced with Light breeze from N. N. West and cloudy weather All sail set steering South South East 9 P. M. Wind hauled round to South and commenced increasing Midnight strong wind took in all light sails and reefed mizzen topsail 9 A. M. Fresh Gale Ship under small sail heading East by South

Latth about 52. 30 and Long 157. 30 East

Ship Suplicates of New Bedford In The Vebotsk

Remarks Tuesday October 16. 1833

First part Fresh Gale from South with rain Middle and
Latter parts Light variable winds 2 P.M. Saw three Wright
whales going quick to windward Lat 51. 54 North Long 153. 28. East

Remarks Wednesday 17

These twenty four hours commenced with light breeze from South
and clear weather Ship heading Eastward with all sail set
5 P.M. P.M. Cloudy and wind increasing Tacked ship to the
West South West Midnight Strong breeze took Flying jib and
Main top gallant sails 6 A.M. Double reefed topsails & A.M. Furl-
jib and Mainsail 11 A.M. Fresh Gale from South South East
Furled fore and close reefed mizzen topsails Ship heading South West
No Obs

1 Remarks Thursday 18

These twenty four hours commenced with Fresh Gale from
South South East Ship heading South West under close reefed Main
topsail Fore sail spencers and foretop mast staysail
Midnight heavy Gale from West took in fore sail Wind increasing
4 A.M. Very heavy Gale with tremendous squalls carried away
Main yard Main topsail up to the close reef. Spanker and
fore topmast staysail Also damaged Main and fore spencers
Remainder of these twenty four hours heavy Gale with squalls
and rain and a most frightful heavy Sea Ship lapping to under
9 A.M. Wore ship to the South and Westward So Ends - bare poles
Lat about 52. 30 Long 153. 00 East

Remarks Friday 19

Commenced with heavy Gale from West North West Ship
heading South and Westward 2 P.M. Moderated a little but
now fore topmast staysail and spanker, set them also the
spencers 4 P.M. Set reef foresail Wind moderated down to a
fresh Gale with squalls Midnight Moderate Gale with fresh
squalls Daylight kept ship off South by East and set fore and mizzen
topsails double reefed Remainder of this day all hands employed
sending down the broken main yard and Main topsail
Part of the crew employed fitting a new main yard and repairing
fore and Main spencers At noon kept the ship off E. S. East
Lat 50. 19 North Long 152. 45 East.

Charles B. Killmer, Master

Remarks Saturday October 20, 1855.

Commenced with Moderate Gale from W. N. West and cloudy weather
1 P.M. Bent a new Main topsail 4 P.M. Sent up the new main
Yard 5 P.M. All sail set with a fresh breeze from West Ship steering
East South East Midnight clear weather sighted Makaritie
Island bearing South South East took in light sails and headed the
Ship to the N and Westward Daylight tacked ship to the South and
Eastward and made all sail weather thick At noon got sight of
the same Island bearing South distant 15 Miles kept the ship South East
for Onnekotan passage Wind South West by South

Remarks Sunday 21.

Commenced with Fresh breeze from South South West. Course South
East by East Weather thick 2 P.M. kept the ship off E. by South
3.30 P.M. Got sight of Onnekotan bearing W. S. West distant ten miles
luffed the ship up South East by East Midnight Moderate Gale
from South West All possible sails set 6 A.M. Course E. S. East
Wind West Lat 48. 32 North

Remarks Monday 22

Fresh Gale from W. N. West throughout these twenty four hours with
passing squalls. Course E. S. East Ship under double reefed Fore and
mizzen topsails single reefed Main and Main top gaffunt sail.
Lat 47. 03 North No Long

Remarks Tuesday 23.

First and Middle parts Fresh Gale from W. N. West Latter part
strong breeze with fresh squalls and snow Course East by South
All possible sail set Lat 45. 49 Long 171. 35 East

Remarks Wednesday 24

First part Moderate Gale from W. N. West Middle and Latter parts
Fresh Gale from N. West with passing squalls Course East 1/2 South
All possible sail set A Barque in sight steering Eastward
Lat 44. 57

Remarks Thursday 25.

First part Moderate Gale from N. West Middle part strong breeze
with squalls Latter part Fresh wind from N. N. West Topmast
and Lower Studding sails set Course East Lat 44. 10 Long 175. 45 East

Ship Euphrates Of New Bedford Bound To

Remarks Friday October 26. 1835.

Commences with light winds from North to North East Middle and Latter parts light airs and calms Ship heading to the South and East with all useful sail set The watches employed repairing studding sails Also took in Waist boat and chained her to repair Latter part spoke ~~Barque~~ Venice bound to the Sandwich Islands Lat 43.02 N. Long 177.25

Remarks Saturday 27

Throughout these twenty four hours Light variable winds and calms Ship heading Eastward with all useful sails set

Lat 43.06 Long 178.35 East

Remarks Sunday 28.

Commences with light breeze from S. S. East Ship heading Eastward with all sail out Midnight strong breeze took Flying jib Main top gallant sail and one reef in the mizzen topsail Latter part Moderate gale and cloudy took one reef in the fore topsail No Obs

Remarks Monday 29.

Moderate gale from South with cloudy weather throughout these twenty four hours Course East Ship under single reefed topsails courses jibs and Main top gallant sail Barque Venice in sight to the N. West No Obs

Remarks Tuesday 30

First part strong breeze from South Middle and Latter parts from E. N. East Ship heading South and Eastward All sail set Watches variously employed Lat 40.55 N Long 169.57 W Two vessels in sight heading to the South and Eastward

Remarks Wednesday 31.

First part Fresh breeze from East Ship heading Southward Middle part wind light and variable with rain Latter part Moderate breeze from South with fog Ship heading East South East All useful sails set Watches employed breaking out the fore hold for water One sail in sight to the Eastward Lat 39.31 Long

The Sandwich Islands Charles B. Willmer, Master,

Remarks Thursday November, 1. 1853.

First part of these twenty four, hours Light breeze from South with cloudy weather Middle part light breeze from West Latter part Fresh breeze from North West with clear weather Course E. S. East All possible sails set This day sent up Mizzen top gallant Mast Yard and sail One Ship in sight steering Eastward Lat 37. 59. N. Long 163. 48 West

Remarks Friday 2.

First part Fresh breeze from N. West with clear weather Course E. S. East Middle and Latter parts wind from E. N. East Ship heading South West with all useful sails set Watches employed sending up Fore top gallant mast Yard and sail Also fitting rigging Lat 35. 42. N. Long 163. 18 West

Remarks Saturday 3.

These twenty four, hours Light variable winds and calms with rain showers Ship heading from East North East to South East. Watches variously employed Lat 35. 01 Long 162. 14 West

Remarks Sunday 4.

Moderate breeze from South South East Throughout Ship heading Eastward with all sail set Lat 34. 52 N Long 159. 20 West

Remarks Monday 5.

These twenty four, hours Light airs from South and calms Ship heading Eastward Watches employed washing bone Lat 34. 46. N Long 158. 13 West

Remarks Tuesday 6.

First part Calm 5 P. M. Light breeze from East headed the Ship to the Southward Latter part fresh breeze from E. N. East Course S. E. by South All sail set Watches employed washing bone Two vessels in sight steering Southward Lat 32. 46 Long 157. 55 W

Remarks Wednesday 7.

Fresh trades from E. by North with passing squalls Ship heading from S. E. East to South East by South All possible sails set The watches employed washing bone 10 A. M. Partic Larboard side guy sent it in and put out a forewater Lat 29. 55. N Long 157. 39

Ship Euphrates Of New Bedford Bound to the

Remarks Thursday November 8. 1855.

Commenced with strong trades from E. N. East Ship heading South East by South 3 P.M. wind increasing took in Main top gallant sail and flying jib 7 P.M. Double reefed fore and mizzen topsails and single main Midnight Fresh Gale with squalls Double reefed Main topsail and jib and Main sail 6 A.M. Set jib and main sail Moderate Gale with fresh squalls with rain Watches employed washing bone Lat 27° 40' Long 157° 13'

Remarks Friday 9.

Moderate Gale from E. N. East with squalls Course South East by South All possible sail set Watches employed washing bone One sail in sight heading to the South and East Lat 25° 10' Long 156° 40' West

Remarks Saturday 10

Moderate Gale throughout these twenty four hours from East All sail set that the ship will bear heading Southward Watches employed washing bone and cleaning ship

Lat at noon 22° 07' North
Long 157° 04' by Chron

Remarks Sunday 11.

Commenced with strong trades from East Ship heading Southward 1.30 P.M. Lighted Weather ahead stood in until 5 P.M. and Tacked to the Northward Midnight Tacked to the Southward 10 A.M. The weather point of the Island bore South West by West Kept the ship off South South West towards the harbour

Remarks Monday 12.

Strong trades Sailing along towards Honolulu Harbour 3 P.M. Came to Anchor out side the reef in 11 Fathoms of water and 45 of chain 3 A.M. Got under way 6 took a Pilot and at 8 Came to Anchor in the harbour This day contains 36 hours

Remarks Tuesday 13.

Fresh trades with fine weather Canvas drying and bundling bone John Powell and Frederick Howse went on shore to the Hospital sick

Sandwich Islands Charles B. Willmer, Master.

Remarks Wednesday November 14, 1855

Moderate trades with fine weather Hands employed
bunking bone

Remarks Thursday 15.

Fine weather throughout hands variously employed in the
rigging

Remarks Friday 16.

Moderate trades with pleasant weather Daylight unmoored ship
and went along side of Ship Cincinnati to discharge Oil
Remainder of the day employed unshipping the windlass taking of the
patent and taking it on shore Also unhooked Main topsail and fore sail

Remarks Saturday 17.

Fresh trades with passing rain squalls of rain throughout
Hands employed breaking out and throwing off the after hold

Remarks Sunday 18

Strong trades and squally with passing rain showers
All hands employed discharging Oil from this ship to the
Cincinnati Also sent

Monday 19

Employed discharging Oil from this ship and putting it on
board the Cincinnati Also sent the bone on board Barque
Fanny

Tuesday 20

Strong trades with passing rain showers Employed discharging
Oil

Wednesday 21

Fresh trades with fine weather employed discharging Oil

Thursday 22

Fine weather with strong trades Employed discharging

Friday 23

Moderate trades with fine weather This day finished dischar-
ging Oil Two carpenters employed sheathing and coppering the
Starboard Bow

Ship, Supplies of New Bedford At The

Saturday November 24. 1835.

Moderate trades with fine weather. This day Carpenters finished coopersing the Starboard bow and commenced sheathing the Starboard bow. The crew employed stowing down the ground tier, casks has fast as the coopers get them set up.

Sunday 25

Fine weather. All hands on shore accepting four.

Monday 26

Moderate trades and fine weather. Employed setting up and stowing off casks. One watch on shore. Carpenters to work on the Starboard bow. Sundown Carpenters finished.

Remarks Tuesday 27

Fine weather with trades winds. Employed setting up. Stowing off and filling water. One watch on Liberty.

Remarks Wednesday 28.

Fresh trades with passing showers employed as yesterday. This day employed a cooper from shore to elfe ours. One watch on shore.

Remarks Thursday 29

Employed as yesterday. This day discharged George Brice. One watch on shore.

Remarks Friday 30

Employed the same as yesterday in the afternoon got off a small raft of water.

Sandwich Island Charles B. Pittner Master,

Saturday December, 1st 1855,

Strong trades from Eastward Watch employed setting up casks and stowing them off One watch on Shore

Sunday 2,

Fine weather with passing rain showers

Monday 3,

Fine weather with fresh trades employed stowing off Josias Luther has not come on board

Tuesday 4

Employed getting ready for Sea has fast as possible

Remarks Wednesday 5

Moderate trades with fine weather forenoon got off a raft of water Cooper employed setting up casks Two Carpenters from Shore putting the new Patent on the windlass
This day caught Josias Luther and put him in Irons

Remarks Thursday 6,

Moderate trades with cloudy weather Employed stowing down water Macking the binds and repairing main topsail
Frederick Stamp has deserted

Remarks Friday 7

Employed making ready for Sea This day got off from Shore 4 Anchor and Chain We bent Main topsail
Six of the crew have deserted

Remarks Saturday 8

Light breeze from Southward with cloudy weather and every appearance of a storm Employed repairing and bending fore sail and jibs So ended this day with rain

Three of the crew went on shore against orders sent word on shore and had them confined in the fort

Ship Signals of New Bedford At the Sandwich

Remarks Sunday December 19. 1835

Moderate trades with passing rain showers

Remarks Monday 10

Light variable airs and calms ship all ready for sea waiting for a breeze. 50 Ends 9 P.M. Two of the men that ran away came on board. Also brought on board this day the three men that were in the Fort

Remarks Tuesday 11

Daylight light breeze from North North East with fine weather. Pilot came on board at 6 A.M. Took the Anchor and sailed out of Honolulu Harbour with nine men short of a full complement. This day contains 12 hours for commencing sea time

Remarks Wednesday 12

Light airs and calms laying off and on waiting for Capt Kellner. 1.30 P.M. Light breeze from E.S.E. Capt Kellner came off. Made all sail on the ship and headed to the South East. Middle and Latter parts fresh trades ship heading E.S. East

Remarks Thursday 13.

First part Moderate trades from N.N. East. Middle and Latter parts Strong trades from East. All possible sails out working the ship towards Hilo. At noon Moon ten miles North and Cooks Bay twelve miles South East

Remarks Friday 14

These twenty four hours commenced with Moderate trades. All sail set. Middle part Fresh trades from East took light sails. Latter part Strong trades ship under double reefed fore and Mizzen and single reefed Main topsails. At noon 10 miles from land on the North East side Hawaii

Remarks Saturday 15

These twenty four hours Strong trades from E.S. East. All possible sails set working ship Eastward towards Hilo. At noon Hilo 35 miles off to the South and East. Midnight Pilot the job Daylight - we went - it and lost a nothing

Islands Charles C. Kellner, Master

Remarks Sunday December 16. 1835

There twenty four, hours strong winds from South East with squalls and rain All possible sail set to work the ship up to Kilo At Noon Made 20 Miles South South East

Remarks Monday 17.

First part Fresh trade Middle and latter parts more moderate with passing squalls 11 A.M. Took the Pilot 3 P.M. Came to Anchor in Kilo Harbour This day continues 36 Hours to commence civil time

Remarks Tuesday 18

Light variable winds with rain throughout Hands employed getting off provisions from shore, which we left here last March

Remarks Wednesday 19.

Light airs from Southward with cloudy weather Daylight got off the boat that was stored on shore took her in and put her over board At noon all ready for sea

This day has 12 hours for commencing sea time

Remarks Thursday 20

Light airs from South and Eastward 5 P.M. Four men which were shipped came on board 6 P.M. Capt Kellner, and the Pilot came on board 6.30 Made sail took anch. Anchor and stood out of Kilo Harbour with a light land breeze Midnight Fresh breeze from South East Course North West Ship bound towards Honolulu latter part wind light

Remarks Friday 21

Commences with light airs from Eastward Course West running along the Island of Oahu Towards Honolulu At Noon Made off Honolulu Harbour Lowered the Starboard boat and Capt Kellner went on shore.

Ship Expirates Of New Bedford Off The

Remarks Saturday December 22, 1855

Fresh breeze from South throughout Laying off and on at Honolulu 11 A.M. Captain Richards came off and brought two of the runaways Made all sail on the ship and stood out Eastward

Remarks Sunday 23.

These twenty four hours commenced with light airs from the South and Westward bore Eastward

Middle part light airs and Calms Latter part light breeze from West bore East by North along the Island of Morotoi The weather has the appearance of a storm

Remarks Monday 24

First part fresh breeze from West bore East Middle and Latter part Moderate breeze from E. N. East Ship heading South East Hawaii in sight Watches variously employed

Remarks Tuesday 25

Light airs from the Eastward and Calms Ship heading Southward This day sent down Main Royal and top gallant yards and Mast in order to make a new Mast
Lat at noon $19^{\circ} 05' N$
Long $154^{\circ} 30' West$

Remarks Wednesday 26.

Light airs and Calms throughout Watches variously employed Sending up Main top gallant mast Mending main topseil and working in the rigging

Remarks Thursday 27

Light airs and Calms Ship heading part of the time Eastward and part South and Westward Watches employed repairing sails and with the rigging This day sent up Main top Gallant Yard and Sail
Lat $17^{\circ} 40'$ Long $154^{\circ} 52' West$

Sandwich Islands Charles B. Killmer; Master

Remarks Friday December 28. 1855.

Light variable airs and calms throughout Ship heading South and Eastward Watches employed mending sails and with the rigging
Lat 16. 12 N. Long 153. 54 West

Remarks Saturday 29

Light airs from North with fine clear weather Watches variously employed repairing sails and with the rigging Coopers employed setting up casks Carpenter employed with the Windlass and at

Lat 15. 44 North No Long

Cours South East by South

Remarks Sunday 30

Light breeze from N. N. East throughout these twenty four hours Cours South East by South
Lat 15.

Remarks Monday December 31. 1855

First part of these twenty four hours light breeze from North with fine clear weather Cours South East by South Middle and Latter part light variable airs with rain First part employed in the rigging and Latter part washing ship in side
La Enclo 1855

Ship Enriches Of New Bedford Bound

+

Remarks Tuesday January 1st 1856

These twenty four hours Light variable airs and calms working the Ship to the South and Eastward
Watchmen employed repairing sails and Making spinnycorn

Lat 13. 37 N. Long 153. 40

Remarks Wednesday 2.

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours light variable winds with rain showers

Latter part Moderate trades with fine clear weather Ship heading Southward This day mended Fore topsail to repair and bent a very strong

Lat 12. 45 North

Remarks Thursday 3.

Moderate trades from N. East with fine weather
Course South East Watchmen employed

Lat 11. 19 North

Long 153. 11 West

Remarks Friday 4

Moderate trades from East with passing clouds Ship heading Southward Watchmen employed some with the rigging some sail mending Cooper setting up casks Captain and Carpenter employed carpentering All branches going on to the best advantage

Lat 9. 19 North

No Long

Remarks Saturday 5.

Moderate trades from East with rain showers Ship heading Southward Watchmen employed has yesterday

Lat 7. 35 N

Long 151. 18 W.

Remarks Sunday 6.

Fresh trades throughout from East with cloudy weather and passing showers Ship heading Southward

Lat 5. 49 North

No Long

Towards The Line Charles B. Kitchner, Master
Remarks Monday January 7, 1856

First and latter parts Moderate trades from East South East Middle part Strong trades Ship heading Southward Watches employed repairing Mainsail and work in the rigging This forenoon took out the Starboard pump and put on to Iron bands

Lat 4. 07 North
Long 151. 18 West

Remarks Tuesday 8.

Moderate trades from S East throughout these twenty four hours Ship heading S. S. West Watches employed as required

Lat 2. 40 N. Long 152. 19 West

Remarks Wednesday 9.

Light trades from South East with fine clear weather This day finished mending the main sail and bent it Also unbent Main top gallant sail and bent the oldest one Carpenter employed repairing one of the spare boats Cooper employed setting up Casks Ship heading South South West

Lat 1. 41 North

Remarks Thursday 10

Light airs and Calms throughout Ship heading Southward part of the time and part Northward Hands variously employed This day unbent the old fore topsail and bent the one which we have been working on Very strong Current setting to the West

Lat 1. 29 North
Long 154. 35 West

Remarks Friday 11.

Light variable airs and Calm Watches employed with the rigging and rearing up the old fore topsail

Lat 1. 54 North
Long 155. 22 West

Remarks Saturday 12.

First and Middle parts light airs and calms Latter part Moderate breeze from N. N. East Ship heading Eastward Weather, clear throughout Watches employed in the rigging

Lat 2. 24 North
Long 155. 04 West

Ship *Euphrates* of Mr Bedford Bound

Remarks Sunday January 13. 1836

Moderate breeze from North with clear weather throughout
Ship heading East by North with all sail set

Latd 2. 19 North
Long 153. 46 West

Remarks Monday 14

These twenty four hours Fresh breeze from N.N. East
Ship heading by the wind to the Eastward
Watches employed has repaired

Latd 1. 37 North
Long 152. 08 West

Remarks Tuesday 15.

These twenty four hours Moderate breeze from N.N.
East Ship heading Eastward Watches employed repairing
the jib and to work in the rigging

Latd 40 Miles North
Long 150. 51 West

Remarks Wednesday 16.

First and Middle parts light airs from North North
East Ship heading Eastward Latter part Wind from
North East with squalls and rain Tacked ship to
the N.N. West Watches variously employed

Latd at Noon 7 Miles North
No Long

Remarks Thursday 17.

First part Moderate breeze from North East Ship
heading N.N. West Middle part squally with rain
Latter part wind light and Variable
Watches variously employed in the rigging

Latd 46 Miles North
Long 151. 52 West

Arthur Charles B. Williams, Master

Remarks Friday January 18. 1856.

Moderate trades from East with fine weather throughout
Ship heading North by East all sails set First part employed
in the rigging Latter part all hands employed bracking out
the Starboard side of the After hold in order to stow the
ground

Lat 2..54 North
No Long

Remarks Saturday 19.

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours moderate
trades from East North East Ship heading North Latter part
strong trades from N. East heading N. by West
All hands employed bracking out coopers and stowing on
the Salt Provisions

Lat 5..00 North Long 152..43 West

Remarks Sunday 20.

Commenced with moderate trades from North East
Ship heading to the North and Westward

Middle and Latter parts trades very strong Ship under
Double reefs

Lat 6..54 North
Long 153..23 West

Remarks Monday 21.

First part Strong trades Ship under double reefs topsails
and courses heading from N. West to N. by West
Middle and Latter parts more moderate let the reefs
out and set the main top gallant sail

Watches variously employed some making spungarn
others making a close mizzen out of a mizzen staysails

Lat 8..50 North

Remarks Tuesday 22. Long 154..08 West

Fresh trades from the North East throughout these
twenty four hours Ship heading to the North and West
Watches employed rattling down the fore and main rigging

Lat 11..20 North

Long 154..44 West

Remarks Wednesday 23.

Fresh trades throughout from the Eastward Ship heading
Northward Watches employed rattling down rigging

Lat 14..00 North
Long 154..46 West

Ship Captains of San Bedford Bound

Remarks Thursday January 24. 1856.

Fresh trades from East North East throughout these twenty four hours Ship heading Northward with all Sails set. Watches employed backing out for shoals and water.

Latd 15. 34 North
Long 154. 53 West

Remarks Friday 25.

Moderate trades from the Eastward throughout with fine clear weather. Course N. N. West. Watches employed. Hauling down. This forenoon put the Starboard boat out and took in the Larboard one to mend and paint.

Latd 17. 35 N. Long 155. 16 W.

Remarks Saturday 26

Light airs from the Eastward and calms. Course N. N. West. Daylight the Island of Hawaii in sight. Hands employed fitting rigging.

Latd 18. 15 North
Long 155. 41 West

Remarks Sunday 27.

Light airs and calms throughout Ship heading to the North and Westward along the Island of Hawaii which is about 12 Miles off.

Remarks Monday 28.

Light airs and calms throughout Ship heading along Towards Kealahou Bay. Watches employed about the rigging.

Remarks Tuesday 29

Light variable airs and calms. Laying off and on the Land & P.M. Larboard boat started for the Land after some sweet Potatoes. Hands employed.

Remarks Wednesday 30

Light airs and calms some twenty miles from Kealahou Bay 9 A.M. The boat came off with a load of sweet Potatoes and Pumpkins. Hands employed with the rigging to Ends.

Northward Charles B. Killmer Master

Remarks Thursday January 31. 1856.

Light variable winds and Calm ship heading all ways
Land about 25 Miles off one two vessels in sight the crew
employed about the rigging

Remarks Friday February 1. 1856

First and Latter parts wind light Middle part strong
trades from North East All hands employed scraping
ship out side and working in the rigging Land some
30 Miles off to the Eastward also one ship in sight

Remarks Saturday 2.

Moderate breeze from the Westward ship under
moderate sail heading off shore All hands employed
scraping ship in and out side also working in the
rigging and taring some

Remarks Sunday 3.

Light variable winds and calm ship heading all around
Sun down took in sail heading off shore Daylight made all
sail and headed the ship in shore Latter part fine breeze
from South West ship heading N. East Towards the Land
One sail in sight

Remarks Monday 4.

Light winds and calms All hands employed painting
ship in and out side Hawaii and Moore in sight
also one vessel

Ship Sufferates Off New Bedford Off The

Remarks Tuesday February 5. 1856

Light variable airs and calms ship within twelve miles of the Land This day finished painting out side All hands employed painting inside Main mast Fore mast and the under part of the over board house Three canoes came along side with fish

Remarks Wednesday 6.

First part of these twenty four hours light airs from the Northward ship heading Westward All hands employed painting 3 P. M. Finished painting Main mast Fore mast Bowsprit and gill booms Middle part strong trades from North East Single reefed topsails working the ship to windward between Hawaii and Moore Latter part more moderate made sail At noon with in 6 Miles of Hawaii Tacked Northward which brought the weather end of Moore 4 Points on the lee bow

Remarks Thursday 7

Fresh trades throughout these twenty four hours ship heading to the North East until 7 A. M. Then tacked to the Southward Wind not steady ship heading from South to South South West Watches employed some mending fore spencer, others in various ways as required

Latth 20.50 N
Long 155.33 W

Remarks Friday 8

Fresh trades throughout these twenty four hours working the ship along the North side of Hawaii towards Hilo Watches variously employed This day seen a ship steering to the North and Westward

Remarks Saturday 9.

First part of these twenty four hours Fresh trades from E. S. E. Middle part calm Latter part light airs from South East and calms At noon Hilo about 35 Miles off to the South and Eastward This day Coal tarred the Anchors

Sandwich Islands Charles B. Williams, Master

Remarks Sunday February 10, 1856.

These twenty four hours commenced with calm 7 P.M. Light breeze from the Westward steering S. S. East Midnight wind from East South East ship by the wind heading off shore 5 A.M. headed the ship in shore 12.30 P.M. Took the Pilot 1.00 P.M. Came to Anchor in Heilo Harbour & in six fathoms of water 40 of Chain

Remarks Monday 11

Moderate trades with fine weather, All hands employed painting ship in side

Remarks Tuesday 12

Fine weather Sent the Starboard watch on Liberty Starboard watch employed painting in side

Remarks Wednesday 13.

Starboard watch on Liberty Starboard watch employed painting out side

Moderate

Remarks Thursday 14

Moderate trades with fine weather, Starboard Watch on Shore Starboard watch employed painting inside

Remarks Friday 15

This day finished painting Starboard watch on Liberty

Remarks Saturday 16

Fine pleasant weather with light breeze from the Eastward Starboard Watch on Shore on Liberty

Remarks Sunday 17

Starboard Watch on Liberty At Sandobon where the watch came off there were two missing, namely William Thomas boatswain and Alexander, Ronald Seaman

Ship Disembarks Of New Bedford At Hilo

Remarks Monday February 18th 1836

Moderate breeze with fine weather, All hands employed getting off wood and water. The two men that were missing yesterday the natives found some seven miles from this place and brought them back and sent them on board. William Thomas by order from the Captain I have sent forward.

Remarks Tuesday 19

Moderate winds and variable, All hands on board employed getting off and stowing down wood and water.

Remarks Wednesday 20

Fine weather with moderate breeze from S. East. Larboard watch on board employed stowing down wood and water. Starboard watch on shore on Liberty.

Remarks Thursday 21.

Fresh trades and fine weather. Larboard watch on Liberty. Starboard watch variously employed as required.

Remarks Friday 22

Fine weather, Starboard watch on Liberty. Larboard watch employed painting main yard and other ways as required.

Remarks Saturday 23.

This day Starboard watch employed getting off and stowing away wood. Larboard watch on Liberty.

Sunday 24

Strong wind from N. North East with heavy rain. Midday clear weather, with a moderate fall of line.

Charles B. Kellmer - Master

Remarks Monday February 25

Strong winds from the North and Eastward One watch on Liberty the other watch variously employed This day discharged William Thomas

Remarks Tuesday 26

Strong winds from North East This day got off a small raft of water and bent the main sail

Wednesday 27

Fresh breeze from N. N. East One watch on Liberty the other watch variously employed

Remarks Thursday 28

Strong breeze from North and Eastward Making all ready for sea One watch on Liberty

Remarks Friday 29

Three vessels at this time in Harbour All ready for sea waiting for a change of wind From S. Palmer in Irons for Melbourne.

Remarks Saturday March 1. 1856

Ship all ready for sea awaiting for a change of wind

Remarks Sunday 2

Light airs calms and rains throughout the first part Middle and latter parts clear with light airs from N. N. East

Ship Disputates Off New Bedford

Remarks Monday March 3. 1856.

At midnight having a light breeze from the Land sent for the Pilot took the Anchor made sail and stood out of Kilo harbour with the addition of 4 men to our crew

Remarks Tuesday 4

Ship Lying at Anchor at Toiyahyah getting Potatoes 10 A.M. Sprung up a light breeze off the Land Took our Anchor and Made sail

Remarks Wednesday 5

Light airs and calms Ship heading towards Mouwe

Remarks Thursday 6

Light variable airs and calms throughout Ship heading along towards Mouwe

Remarks Friday 7

Light airs and calms Capt. Killmer and Doct. Winston started in the boat for Lahain 9 A.M. Capt Killmer came off and brought one Lady and two Children passengers for Honolulu Also two more men to complete the ships crew so ends

Saturday 8

Light airs and calms working the ship towards Honolulu

Remarks Sunday 9

9 A.M. Lowered away two boats and went in shore with the passengers and their baggage one of the boat came up the other remained on shore at Capt Killmer's pleasure

Charles B. Kellmer - Master

Remarks Monday March 10. 1856

Fine weather, with light airs from Northward. Laid off and on at Honolulu

Remarks Tuesday 11

Commenced with light airs 3 P.M. Capt Kellmer came off from shore and kept the ship off to the Westward

Throughout the night wind moderate courses W. V. West. Latter part lower N. West with Fresh trades steering for Attoy So Ends

Remarks Wednesday 12

Fresh trades 3 P.M. Got down to the landing place Capt Kellmer took the starboard boat and went in to see if there was anything to be got. Sundown boat came off and brought one Pig

During the night laid off and on 7 A.M. Two boats went in trading 10 A.M. Sent off one boat load of Hogs So Ends this day. A Barge and a ship laying off and on trading

Remarks Thursday 13

Commenced with fresh trades One boat in shore trading 2 P.M. Boat came off and brought some hogs Sweet Potatoes and Pumpkins 4 P.M. Capt came on board squared away and kept the ship West South West

5.45 P.M. Saw a large Spinn Whale. Lowered two boats in chase before the boats could get near him he went down night set in and we saw no more of him

During the night laid aback Daylight kept the ship off towards Oueehow 9.00 A.M. Capt Kellmer went in & trading with two boats This day seen Phinberks and Porpoises So Ends

Jesse Lucas has been promoted to steer a boat

Ship Expirates of New Bedford Borne
Remarks Friday March 14. 1856

These twenty four hours commence with Moderate trades from East Ship laying off and on at One hour two boats in shore breaching 3 P.M. The boats came off loaded with Hogs Onions and water Melons Squared away and kept the ship West towards the Ochotsk Sea
Middle and Latter parts wind light

Lat 21. 56
Long 162. 06 West

Remarks Saturday 15.

Moderate trades throughout these twenty four hours from East South East Covers West All useful sails set This day Mended the Old Jib and bent second best one Also bent close mizzen and foremast
Carpenter employed fitting a new spare boat

Lat 22. 06
Long 163. 38 West

Remarks Sunday 16

First part of these twenty four hours Light breeze from E. S. East Covers West Middle part squally from South with rain Latter part cloudy

Lat 22. 56 Long 166. 21

Remarks Monday 17.

Light winds from the Southward throughout these twenty four hours with cloudy weather, Covers West 1/2 South All useful sails set
Watches variously employed

Lat 23. 03
No Long

Towards The Ochotsk Charles B. Reilmer Master

Remarks Tuesday March 18. 1856

First part of these twenty four hours Light breeze from South with passing clouds unhook the old Main topsails and haul our second best Middle and Latter parts fresh breeze from South West Ship heading to the N. and W. North

Lat 23. 30

Long 168. 43 West

Remarks Wednesday 19. 57

First part wind from Westward Ship heading to the South and Westward Middle and Latter parts wind from North North West Ship heading West 1/2 South

Lat 23. 48 No Long

Remarks Thursday 20.

Moderate trades from North East with fine weather Course West 1/2 South Watch's employee painting the two spare boats making spungum and sunset.

Lat 23. 35

Long 172. 55 West

Remarks Friday 21.

First part moderate breeze from North East Middle part fresh Latter part moderate from East Course West All sail set Watch's variously employed

Lat 23. 52

Long 175. 30 West

Remarks Saturday 22.

Moderate breeze throughout these twenty four hours from East with clear weather Course West 1/2 South Watch's variously employed as required

Lat 23. 42

Long 178. 06 West

Remarks Sunday 23.

Moderate breeze throughout these twenty four hours from the Eastward Course West

Lat 24. 00

Long 179. 24 East

Ship's Log of the Bedford Bound

Remarks Monday March 24. 1856.

Moderate trades from the Eastward hours West
Watches employed Mending main topsail and making
sprungam

Lat 24. 20
Long 176. 47 East

Remarks Tuesday 25.

First and Middle parts Light breeze from East with fine
weather Latter part Wind light from South East with
rain showers hours West Watches employed sail mending
and making sprungam No Obs this day

Remarks Wednesday 26.

Light variable winds with passing rain squalls through
ship heading to the North and Westward

Lat 26. 00
Long 172. 57 East

Remarks Thursday 27.

Light breeze from South East with cloudy weather hours
North West by West Watches variously employed

Lat 27. 07
Long 171. 56 East

Remarks Friday 28.

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours
Moderate breeze from East North East hours N. West
Latter part strong wind from North West with squalls
and rain took in top gallant sails and flying jib
No Obs this day

Remarks Saturday 29.

First part Fresh breeze from N. N. West ship heading
N. East 4 P. M. Tacked to the Westward
Middle and Latter parts light breeze from E. S. East
hours North West Employed repairing the foresail

Lat 30. 10
Long 169. 29 East

Towards the Pilot Charles B. Willmer, Master

Remarks Sunday March 30, 1856.

These twenty four hours commenced with light E. N. East breeze and fine clear weather. Latter part wind South South East with light rain and fog. No Obs

Remarks Monday 31.

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Moderate breeze from S. S. East with light rain and fog. Course North West. Latter part wind light from North East with heavy swell from North. 11.00 A.M Tacked ship to the Westward.

Lat 33.49
Long - 167.44 East

Remarks Tuesday April 1, 1856

These twenty four hours commenced with light breeze from N. N. West. Ship heading Westward. 8. A.M Light breeze from North East. Course North West. Latter part fresh breeze from South with thick foggy weather. No Obs

Remarks Wednesday 2.

First part wind fresh from Southward. Course North West. Middle part wind from Westward ship heading Northward. Latter part strong wind from North West took in sail as required. 9 A.M Tacked ship to the Westward. No Obs this day.

Remarks Thursday 3.

These twenty four hours commenced with Moderate Gale from North West ship heading N. S. West. Middle part light wind from East. Course N. West. Latter part light breeze from N. East with clear weather. This day took in Mast and boom booms.

Lat 38.00
Long 164.21 East

Remarks Friday 4

First part of these twenty four hours moderate breeze from South East. Course N. West. Middle part wind from South West. Latter part Moderate Gale from N. West ship heading S. S. East under double reefed topsails.

Lat 39.59
Long 163.57 East

Ship Captains Of Her Bedford Bound Towards

Remarks Saturday April 5. 1856.

First part of these twenty four hours Moderate Gale from North West Ship heading N. N. East under double reefed topsails Middle part wind from West and moderated made more sail Latter part Fresh breeze from South East with cloudy weather, hours N. West All useful sails set
Lat 41. 14 N. Long

Remarks Sunday 6.

These twenty four hours commence with Strong breeze from South East and thick weather 3 P.M. Commence raining and wind increasing 4 P.M. Took in Fore top gallant sail and Mizzin topsail 5 P.M. Close reefed fore topsail 6 P.M. Took in main top gallant sail and close reefed Main topsail At this time it is blowing a Fresh Gale from North East with main hours N. West 8 P.M. Heavy Gale called all hands took in fore sail and fore top sail and bore the ship too heading Westward under the goose wing. Main top sail foot of the Main spinnaker and fore top mast stay sail
Midnight heavy Gale with large sea and very heavy squalls Latter part wind shifted to South West weather the same

Barometer down to 28. and five tenths

Remarks Monday 7

Commences with heavy Gale from South West with very heavy squalls and Ends with Fresh Gale from West with heavy snow squalls Ship laying too under spinnakers heading Northward
Took in main topsail at 8 A.M. It being damaged

Remarks Tuesday 8.

First part Fresh Gale from West with heavy squalls and snow 4 P.M. Commenced to moderate Midnight set close reefed main topsail 5 A.M. set close reefed fore and Mizzin topsails 10 A.M. Light breeze from West with a heavy swell All sail set heading Northward

Lat 43. 46 Long 154. 07 East

The Pelietok Charles B. Willmer Master

Remarks Wednesday April 9. 1856.

These twenty four hours commenced calm 5 P.M. Light breeze from South East with rain. Course North West Midnight moderate Gale from North West Double reefed topsails ship heading to the South and West Latter part some more moderate made sail
Snow squalls throughout Middle and Latter part 10 A.M. Tacked ship Northward
Lat 44.07 Long 162.21 East

Remarks Thursday 10.

Fresh breeze from North West with snow squalls Working the ship to windward with all possible sail set
Lat 43.50 Long 160.42 East

Remarks Friday 11.

These twenty four hours Light airs from North West and Calms Ship heading to the South and West part of the time and part to the North and Eastward
Lat 43.32 Long 160.41 East

Remarks Saturday 12.

These twenty four hours commenced with Light breeze from South East and cloudy weather Course North West 1/2 North Middle part wind increasing Latter part Moderate Gale from East South East Took in sail as required
No Obs this Day

Remarks Sunday 13.

These twenty four hours commenced with Moderate Gale from East South East 1.00 P.M. Calm 2 P.M. Moderate Gale from West South West with fresh squalls took in Main top gallant sail and close reefed Main topsail Ship heading Northward Midnight wind hauled round to North West Tacked the ship Westward Daylight let one reef out of the Main and foretopsails and set fore and Main sail squally throughout with snow

Lat 46.50
Long 157.16 East

Ship Captains of Air Bedford Bound to the

Remarks Monday April 14. 1856.

These twenty four hours commenced with a Moderate Gale from North West and ended with calm Ship heading to the N. N. East under double reefed topsails and part of the time full on Main sail
Lat 47.52 Long 158.00 East

Remarks Tuesday 15

Commenced with calm 5 P.M. Light Bairs from E. N. East
Course North West $\frac{1}{2}$ West | Midnight wind strong with
passing snow squalls | Latter part Moderate Gale with
thick squally weather, Wind north East course N.W. by West
whole topsails and Main top gallant sail set
At noon saw a ship heading by the wind to the Eastward
No Obs this day

Remarks Wednesday 16

These twenty four hours commenced with moderate gale from North East Course North West by West weather, cloudy
30 Minutes past noon the wind increasing fast took top gallant sail and reefed topsails 2 P.M. Fresh Gale with very thick weather, bore ship off shore heading to the East South East under close reefed Main and fore topsails topmast staysails and close mizzen 4 P.M. Took in fore topsail
6 A.M. bore ship to the North West and set the Spencers
7 A.M. set close reefed fore and Mizzen topsails 9 A.M. set the fore sail Wind somewhat more moderate but the weather thick with passing snow squalls So Ends this Day

Remarks Thursday 17

These twenty four hours commenced with Moderate Gale from North East thick weather and passing snow squalls
1.30 P.M. Cleared away to the Northward and we sighted Paramukto
16 Miles off 2 P.M. sighted Tchiakoten one point on the weather bow
15 Miles off 6 P.M. passed the South West end of the last named Island and entered the Ochotsk Sea
Middle part moderated some made some sail Latter part Fresh breeze from N. N. West with cloudy weather, all sail set heading West

Venetsky Charles B. Willmer, Master,

Remarks Friday April 18, 1856.

First part of these twenty four hours Fresh breeze from N. N. West
Ship heading West $\frac{1}{2}$ South. Midnight calm 5 A.M. Light breeze
from East. Course North by West Latter part wind fresh cloudy
throughout Phinbacks in sight Lat 48.32 Long 149.00 East

Remarks Saturday 19.

First part of these twenty four hours Strong breeze from East
South East with cloudy weather, Course North 5 P.M. Saw a few
pieces of Ice double reefed the topsails and furled the main sail
kept the ship N. N. East At daylight kept the ship off North
Latter part wind light with fine clear weather, Tove the
cutting pals also put Waist and bow-boats on the beams
Lat 51.25 Long 148.55 East

Remarks Sunday 20.

Moderate breeze from North East to South Course North and Westward
Daylight four ships in sight heading Northward 10 A.M. Spoke
Ship Jarrah Swift 11.00 A.M. Raised the Ice to the Westward
Lat 52.51 Long 148.00 East

Remarks Monday 21.

These twenty four hours Moderate breeze from Southward with
dark weather, Working the ship to the Northward through the
Ice Ship Jarrah Swift in sight also working to the Northward

Remarks Tuesday 22

Light breeze from S. S. West throughout these twenty four hours
Working the ship to the Southward out of the Ice in order to go
to the Eastward and so round to North Jarrah Swift in sight
Seen two Phinbacks 10 lbs

Remarks Wednesday 23.

Light breeze and calms throughout with cloudy weather,
trying to work the ship to the Eastward out of the Ice
four muskets in sight and one Phinback
Started the copper off on both bows so Ends

Ship Euphrates C. W. Bedford In The Polar Sea

Remarks Thursday April 24. 1856

Moderate breeze from West South West with cloudy weather, working the ship to the Eastward among the Ice in order to go Northward these twenty four hours seen 14 vessels

No Obs

Remarks Friday 25.

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Moderate breeze from the South East with thick cloudy weather Ship heading to the East North East along the ice 8 P.M. took in topgallant sails and courses and laid aback 4 A.M. kept the ship East North East 6 A.M. being past the Eastern point of the Ice kept the ship North Two sails in sight Lat 54.53 Long 152.08 Latter part wind from West and clear weather

Remarks Saturday 26

Moderate breeze from the Westward Ship heading Northward At dark took in topgallant sails and laid aback until daylight then kept the ship by the wind to the N. N. West among the Ice 10 A.M. came to the solid ice drove ship to the South and Eastward Four sails in sight Lat at noon 55.38 No Long

Remarks Sunday 27.

First and Middle parts Moderate Breeze from Westward Ship among the Ice Latter part Moderate Gale from E. N. North East Ship under double reefed topsails working out of the Ice These twenty four hours seen five Bowheads towed three boats and chased them did not succeed in getting one Lat 55.55 Long 153.00 East

Remarks Monday 28

First part Moderate Gale from E. N. East Middle part Fresh Gale from South East Latter part Strong breeze from North East Ship cruising among the Ice One vessel in sight Lat 56.20 Long 152.50

Remarks Tuesday 29.

Commenced with Moderate breeze from the North and Eastward Ship heading North and Westward At dark took in light sails and laid aback 4 P.M. breasted full and stood in to the Ice six vessels in sight 6.30 A.M. saw a Bowhead towed three boats Waist boat struck him and got stove Aboard boat bent on to the line 9.30 A.M. Took him along side and commenced cutting in Lat 57.04 No Long

Charles B. Williams, Master,

Remarks Wednesday. April 30. 1856.

Light breeze from the Eastward Employed cutting in 6 P.M. finished got supper and set the watch 4 A.M. Started the works Latter part thick snow storm

Remarks Thursday May 1. 1856.

These twenty four hours one steady Snow-storm with the from the North and Eastward First and Latter parts moderate Middle part light Gale Employed throughout trying out heavy Ice all round

Remarks Friday May 2. 1856.

Light variable wind and Calms with thick weather and snow employed trying out Latter part clear away Saw Bowheads lowered the boats Waist boat struck but the Iron came out

Remarks Saturday 3.

First and Middle parts light airs Latter part Moderate Gale from South East 3 A.M. Finished trying out 5 A.M. commenced breaking out Main hatch way to stow down Larboard boat struck a bowhead he went in the Ice and parted the line saw no more of the whale 7 vessels in sight

Remarks Sunday 4.

First part Moderate Gale from South East with thick weather Middle and Latter parts light winds and variables with snow squalls Bow boat went in to a bowhead boat steerer missed him when the boat came on board Captain Williams broke him and took Antonio's pose So ends Latter part foggy
Lat 57° 06' No Long

Ship Captivates of New Bedford In The Peholsk

Remarks Monday May 5, 1856.

These twenty four hours commenced with light breeze from South West and thick fog Ship heading South and Eastward with the Main topsail aback 1. P.M. Saw a Bowhead one hundred yards from the ship Lowered the Larboard boat and struck him and got the boat stove 3 P.M. Got the whale along side and soon after commenced cutting 8 P.M. Finished got supper and sat the watch 2.30 A.M. Started the works Latter part chased a whale did not succeed in getting near him Seven vessels in sight two trying out and two cutting in

Remarks Tuesday 6.

First and Middle parts Moderate breeze from North East to South East with cloudy weather Latter part thick fog Employed trying out

Remarks Wednesday 7.

These twenty four hours commenced with Fresh breeze from South and East Employed trying out 3 P.M. Moderate gale took in close reefs in fore and Mizzen and double reef in the Main topsails 9 P.M. Fresh gale from E. S. East with rain and snow put the fire out close reefed Main topsail and made all things snug 2 P.M. heavy gale took in fore and Mizzen topsails All possible sails set to keep the ship from going down on the Ice to leeward 3 vessels in sight

Remarks Thursday 8

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Fresh Gale from East South East with thick weather and snow 4 A.M. Moderate gale 8 A.M. Started the fires 10 A.M. Strong breeze and sun shine Lat 57. 28 Long

Remarks Friday 9.

Light Airs from the Northward Employed trying out and stowing down 8 P.M. Finished trying out 8 P.M. Blacked off stowing down for the day These afternoon spoke Bayou After 10 A.M. Finished stowing down and cleared the decks The outer bobstay bolt broke At Bowheads these twenty four hours 50 Enols

Charles B. Killmer Master

Remarks Saturday May 10, 1856

First and Middle parts Light breeze from N. N. West Latter part Fresh breeze from North East Cruising among the Ice Seen no Boatsails 25 vessels in sight
Land in sight to the North and Eastward Lat^d 57.27 Long 151.00 East

Remarks Sunday 11.

This day we pass and take Eastern time

Remarks Monday 12

First and Middle parts Moderate Gale from N. N. West Latter part Fresh Gale from North East Ship under spencers and close reefed Main topsail 6 vessels in sight
Lat^d 57.04

Remarks Tuesday 13.

First and Middle parts Fresh Gale from East. North East Latter part a little more moderate This day seen two vessels We kept the ship off South West but soon came up with the Ice and luffed by the wind to the South East
Lat^d 57.29 Long 148.57

Remarks Wednesday 14

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Moderate Gale from North East ship heading E. S. E. East Latter part fresh breeze made All sail Then twenty four hours seen nothing but five vessels two of them trying out about down the old mizzen top gallant sail and Lat^d 56.46 Long 150.45 but the new one

Remarks Thursday 15

Moderate breeze throughout with clear weather working ship to the Northward These twenty four hours seen seven vessels and the Ice so A. M. Tacked off from the Ice and headed Eastward Wind N. E. East
Lat^d 57.30 Long 149.15

Ship Experiences Off New Bedford In The Polotsk

Remarks Friday May 16, 1856

First part Light breeze from North East working the to the Eastward Middle part calm. Latter part Light airs from Westward cours East This day unbent the old main top gallant sail and bent our second best also bent the new main Trawl 5 vessels in sight heading Eastward Lat^t 57.47 Long 149.42 Land in sight to the North and Ice

Remarks Saturday 17.

First part light air from West cours East by North 7 P.M. came up with the Ice kept the ship South West Midnight got round the point of ice kept off East Latter part Fresh breeze from South West with cloudy weather cours E. N. East All sails set two vessels in sight steering Eastward No Obs this day

Remarks Sunday 18.

Moderate breeze from the South and Westward throughout with cloudy weather First and Middle parts steering Eastward 4 A.M. kept the ship N. N. East 9 A.M. Saw the Land to the Northward kept the ship by the wind 10 A.M. came up with the Ice and steered along it At noon Cape St. Jean 20 Miles off W. N. West 3 vessels in sight

Remarks Monday 19.

Light airs and calms with thick and foggy weather throughout these twenty four hours Ship heading Eastward Two Barges one ship and a poor little Phinback in sight No Obs this day

Remarks Tuesday 20.

First and Middle parts light airs from the Westward and calms with thick weather Latter part Light breeze from N. N. East and clear Ship heading Eastward

Lat^t 59.10 Long 157.42

Remarks Wednesday 21.

Continues with moderate breeze from N. N. East Ship heading East 2 P.M. sighted the land one point on the lee bow 10 P.M. 10 Miles from the Land headed off shore till 2 A.M. then stood in 5.30 A.M. 7 Miles from the land no wind Saw two Bowheads close in shore Sawed four boats and in chase four vessels in sight

Lat^t 4 P.M. 59.15 Long 159.40

Charles B. Gillmer, Master

Remarks Thursday May 22, 1856.

Light breeze from N. East and calms 4 P.M. The boats came on board seen
numbers of Bowheads but did not succeed in striking
3 A.M. Called all hands got breakfast and sent the boats in shore
Ship ten miles from Land Rebecca Sims in company This day put
out Starboard bow boat

Remarks Friday 23.

First and Middle part light breeze from N. East Latter part
calm 5 P.M. boats came on board having seen three bowheads going
to Windward very fast 3 P.M. Lowered away the boats and started
in shore looking for Whales ship about 8 Miles from Land

Remarks Saturday 24.

Light winds and calms working the ship up the Gulf of Penjinsk
4 P.M. The boats came on board seen two bowheads going past to the
North East After supper bent the Larboard chain 6 A.M. Three
boats left the ship to go in shore looking for bowheads 11 A.M.
came to Anchor in 13 Fathoms of water and 25 of chain

Remarks Sunday 25.

First part Light airs from the Eastward 4 P.M. Took the
Anchor and made sail heading to the North and Eastward and
the current Middle and Latter parts Moderate gale from
South East 5 P.M. The boats came on board having seen
nothing 3 A.M. Ship well up the head of the Gulf found a solid
barrier of Ice from shore to shore wore ship and headed to the
South and Westward in company with the Rebecca Sims

Remarks Monday 26.

First part Fresh breeze from East all sails set steering West
Middle part Moderate gale ship under double reefed topsails
Latter part Strong wind made all sail steering west toward
the West shore Rebecca Sims in company This day took in the
Larboard boat and put a new boat out

Remarks Tuesday 27

First and Middle parts strong breeze from E. N. East Boats West
2 P.M. sighted the land ahead 4 P.M. saw Ice stretching from the
land to the Eastward Midnight light snow squalls ship under
small sail lying off and on the land 6 A.M. No sign of any whales
made all sail and stood out to the Eastward in order to go round the
point of ice 10 A.M. kept the off South West by West R. Sims in company
three other vessels in sight

Ship Captains of New Bedford In The Ostotok

+ Remarks Wednesday May 28. 1856.

Light breeze with fine weather throughout these twenty four hours
Ship heading towards the Land which is about 30 Miles off to the Westward
Three vessels in sight

Remarks Thursday 29.

Moderate breeze with fine weather throughout 4 A.M. Lower
four boats and went in shore among the Ice saw a few
Bowheads 11.30 A.M. Waist boat struck at noon all the
four boats employed towing the whale toward the ship
Three other vessels in company

Remarks Friday 30

Light breeze from Northward 2.15 P.M. Got the whale along side
and got dinner After dinner sent two boats in shore the rest
employed cutting in 6 P.M. Boats came off 8 P.M. Sent three
boats crews to sleep and set the watch with the other boats.
crew and ship keepers 3 A.M. Got breakfast and sent three
boats in shore 9 A.M. Thick fog Those on board employed trying
out

Remarks Saturday 31

Light Air and calms with thick fog three boats away from
the ship all night hands on board trying out Ship to
Anchor in 17 Fathoms of water 30 f Chain

Charles B. Stillmer - Master

Remarks Monday June 1, 1856.

These twenty four hours commenced with light airs and calms also thick fog 2 P.M. the three boats came on board employed trying out 2 A.M. clear weather called all hands got breakfast and sent three boats in shore 10 A.M. thick fog boats came on board having seen plenty of Ice but no Bowheads. Finished trying

Remarks Monday 2.

Light breeze with fine weather, Six boats two from the Alice two from the Ship Sheppard and two from us went on a crews to the Northward in search of Bowheads Ship still at Anchor

Remarks Tuesday 3.

Fine weather with light airs the boats off in search of Whales Along shore in the Ice

Remarks Wednesday 4

Fresh breeze with cloudy weather 10 A.M. The six boats came back from the Northward having seen nothing 4 P.M. Heavy swell took the Anchor and stood out seaward Also sent two boats in shore for two days to see if there is any Bowheads Latter part thick fog

Remarks Thursday 5

Thick fog throughout these twenty four hours with light breeze variable Ship lying off and on close to the Land and Ice Francis etc. Rogers deserted from the Larboard boat whilst on shore

Remarks Friday 6.

Light variable airs and calms 4 P.M. The two boats came on board having seen but few Whales and they going past to the South West So Cruel Middle and Latter parts thick fog.

Ship Ensigns of New Bedford In The Ochotsk

Remarks Saturday June 7. 1856.

Light breeze from the North and Eastward with fog squalls throughout ship heading South and Eastward Seen the Land plenty of heavy Ice in shore and two Bowheads going fast Northward Lowered the boats in chase but did not see the whales any more Ship Rebecca Sims in company

Remarks Sunday 8.

These twenty four hours commence with light breeze from North East and cloudy weather 5 P.M. Sat in foggy Midnight Fresh breeze from South West and thick fog Latter part calm and cloudy Ship heading South and Eastward throughout During the night sailed through three strips of Ice

Remarks Monday 9.

Light variable airs and foggy throughout Ship heading to the South and Eastward part of the time the other part Northward with main topsail aback

Remarks Tuesday 10.

First and Middle part moderate breeze from East and thick fog Latter part wind from N. N. East and clear weather Cape Lamsk 35 Miles off W. S. West Ice three vessels and great numbers of California Greys in sight Latter part employed stowing down a little oil in the after hold

Remarks Wednesday 11.

These twenty four hours moderate breeze from North East with fine clear weather 6 P.M. Lowered three boats in chase of California Greys Bow boat struck one 8 P.M. got him along side 9.30 finished cutting in and set the watch four vessels in sight and Land 10 miles off

Remarks Thursday 12

Fine weather and light airs 7 P.M. Two boats went in shore in search of whales At 8 A.M. ship came to anchor in 24 fathoms of water 30 of Chain Latter part cloudy started the works

Charles B. Stillner - Master,

Remarks Friday June 13 1856

These twenty four hours commence with moderate breeze from North East and cloudy weather. Middle part Moderate Gale from North West. Latter part moderate breeze from North East and clear. At noon boats came on board having seen one Bowhead.

Remarks Saturday 14

Time clear weather with a light breeze from Southward throughout. 1 P.M. Took the anchor and made sail worked the ship along shore to the Southward 16 Miles 11 A.M. Came too in 13 Fathoms of water and 30 of Chain. 1 A.M. Three boats left ship and went along shore to the south in search of Bowheads 4 P.M. Finished trying out the California Grease which made 20 barrels of Oil.

Remarks Sunday 15

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Light breeze from South with fine clear weather. Latter part light breeze from East with cloudy weather. 6 P.M. The boats came on board having seen one Bowhead. 5 A.M. Took our Anchor made sail and stood out by the wind to the South and Eastward four vessels in sight.

Remarks Monday 16.

Commences with calm and rain. 3 P.M. Strong breeze from South West. 6 P.M. Wind moderate spoke ship furled. Latter part light variable airs. Ship heading to the South and Eastward four vessels in sight.

Remarks Tuesday 17

Commences with light breeze from Northward and cloudy. Middle part wind strong. Latter part light breeze from West with clear weather. Cours East by South towards the East. Shore two ships in sight.

Remarks Wednesday 18

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Light breeze from West. Latter part Moderate Gale from South West. 6 A.M. Commenced stoving down a small parcel of oil in the After. At 10 saw three Bowheads called all hands and hove in. Three boats the whale were going quick. it also came on to blow east sight of the whale and went on board. Six vessels in sight land about 8 miles off.

High Cupricates by Mr. Bedford In The Pohotsk

Remarks Thursday June 19. 1856.

First part moderate gale from South West Middle part calm Latter part light breeze and thick 4 P.M. Saw a few Bowheads lowered three boats and chased til 11 P.M. did not succeed in getting more than 10 vessels in sight

Remarks Friday 20

Fresh breeze from the South and Westward throughout 6 P.M. foggy with rain came to Anchor in 13 Fathoms of water and 30 of chain land three miles off 4 A.M. Saw three Bowheads going fast to windward lowered and chased them but did not get near them 5 A.M. The ship got under way 7 vessels in sight

Remarks Saturday 21.

Moderate breeze throughout from the Westward 5 P.M. Set in foggy headed the ship in shore 7 P.M. $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles from shore came to Anchor in 10 Fathoms of water and 25 of chain 5 other vessels at anchor 3 A.M. Rubiakiwa a Native of the Sandwich Islands died after a long sickness having been off duty two months 9 A.M. Captain Reilmer with three other boats went on shore and buried him

These twenty four hours seen a few Bowheads going very fast to the South West did not lower after them it being no use

Remarks Sunday 22.

Light breeze from North and Eastward 7 P.M. Set in foggy and kept so throughout the twenty four hours. Seen no whales 10 vessels in sight

Remarks Monday 23.

Commenced with thick fog 2 P.M. The fog cleared away some weighed anchor made sail and stood out seaward 10 vessels round us Latter part getting all things ready to smock ship

Charles B. Hulmer, Master

Remarks Tuesday June 24, 1856

Commenced with light breeze from North East Middle and Latter part wind fresh Employed smoking ship 10 A.M. Saw three Bowheads going to windward past lowered three boats saw no more of the whales 3 Vessels in sight

Remarks Wednesday 25

Commenced with fresh breeze from North East 3.30 P.M. Saw two Bowheads Lowered 4 boats in chase 10 P.M. The boats came on board got supper and two boats went off 5 P.M. Light and air returns three A.M. the boats that were off came on board and two others went off 6 A.M. Called the boats along side The whales are very shy they would let the boats come within 20 or 30 Fathoms but no nearer

Remarks Thursday 26

First part light air from South and Westward Middle and Latter part strong breeze These twenty four hours seen a few bowheads chased them but did not succeed in getting near them 12 ships in sight So Ends

Remarks Friday 27

These twenty four hours commenced with fresh breeze from South West and cloudy Midnight Fresh gale ship under close reefed main topsail fore topmast staysails fore and Main spinnaker 5 A.M. Moderatic down made sail 7 A.M. Set in rain storm 11 A.M. Light breeze from North East and cloudy made all sail steering to the South West along the Lane which is 7 Miles off 7 vessels in sight

Remarks Saturday 28

Light variable airs and calm throughout 10 vessels land and California Gray's in sight

Remarks Sunday 29.

Commenced with light North East wind and clear weather Ship steering South and Westward 3 P.M. Saw a Bowhead lowered four boats in chase 4 P.M. Bow boat struck 6 Took the whale along side 7.30 Commenced cutting in 2.30 A.M. Finished cutting and sent all but four men below 7 A.M. Called all hands cleared decks and started the fires

Middle and Latter part calm 11 vessels in sight Lane 15 Miles off

Ship Experiences of Fair Bedford In The Colchetsk

Remarks Monday June 30. 1856.

First part light breeze from South West Middle part
wind strong Latter part Fresh Gale from South West ship
under close reefed topsails 8 A.M. Kept the ship off along the
Land to the North and Eastward Employed trying out
12 vessels in sight this morning

Remarks Tuesday July 1. 1856.

Commenced with smart Gale from South West and clear
ship under close reefed topsails heading off shore by the
wind 10 P.M. Fresh Gale took fore and Mizzen topsails and
hove too under Main topsail topmast stayrail and spinnakers
11 Quit trying out Midnight commenced to rain 1 A.M.
Wore ship in shore 6.30 A.M. Saw the land through the rain
about one and a half mile from us wore ship off shore til
10.30 A.M. and then stood in again
6 A.M. Wind moderated down some set close reefed fore and
Mizzen topsail also the spinnakers 10 A.M. started the fires
At Noon Moderate Gale with thick fog rain and a heavy
South West swell

Remarks Wednesday 2,

First part Moderate Gale from South West with fog and
rain 10 A.M. Cleared away Latter part calm Employed
trying out Eastern shore 15 miles off Western shore about 40

Remarks Thursday 3

First part calm Middle and Latter parts Light breeze
from North East steering to the South and Westward
along shore 8 P.M. Finished trying out 2 A.M.
commenced breaking out main hatch way ready to stow
down At noon 7 vessels in sight

Charles B. Killmer, Master

Remarks Friday July 4, 1856.

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Moderate breeze from North East steering along shore to the South and Westward 4 P.M. Finished stowing down 6 P.M. Saw two Bowheads lowered four boats in chase but did not succeed in getting near them 9.30 The boats came on board. Latter part Moderate Gale from East with cloudy weather and rain Ship under double reefs Land 10 Miles off to Westward 6 vessels in sight

Remarks Saturday 5.

Commences with Moderate Gale from East and rain Middle part squally Latter part moderate breeze from North East 12 vessels in sight. Land seven miles off and no Bowheads in sight

Remarks Sunday 6.

First and Middle parts squally with cloudy weather wind from North East Latter part smart gale These twenty four hours seen four or five bowheads lowered one chased them did not succeed in getting near them

Remarks Monday 7

Commences with Fresh Gale from North East ship under close reefed fore and Mizzen and double reefed Main topsails 7 A.M. Moderated down to a strong wind made more sail on the ship Land 5 Miles off saw two Bowheads lowered two boats in chase 8.30 A.M. Waist boat struck 10 got him along side got ready and at 11. commenced cutting in 7 vessels in sight

Remarks Tuesday 8.

First part strong breeze Employed cutting in 5 P.M. finished cutting 8 Started the fires strong squalls throughout from Eastward

Remarks Wednesday 9

First part strong breeze from Eastward ship heading Northward along shore These twenty four hours seen a few Bowheads lowered the boats in chase did succeed in getting near them Middle and Latter part wind light 12 vessels in sight 4 out of the number trying out

Ship Ensigns of Sir Bedford In The Pchotsk

Remarks Thursday July 10. 1856

Light Wind from Eastward and calms with clear weather
Employed trying out 8 A.M. Came to anchor three miles from
shore in 18 Fathoms of water 35 of Chain 10 A.M. Saw Bowheads
going along shore to the Southward lowered four boats in chase
11.00 A.M. Finished trying out

Remarks Friday 11.

Calm throughout with clear weather 3 P.M. Waist boat
struck 6 P.M. Got the whale along side } Commenced cutting in
Midnight finished cutting and sent all hands to sleep
4 A.M. Called all hands sent two boats off after whales
hands on board employed stowing down 50 Cuds.
12 vessels in sight

Remarks Saturday 12

First and Middle parts calm Latter part light Wind from
South and Westward 2 P.M. Finished stowing down and started
the fires 6 A.M. Took the anchor to let her drift with the
tide to the Southward 8 A.M. Saw three Bowheads going past
to the Northward lowered three boats and chased them out of
sight coming towards the ship saw a small humpback
Bow boat struck him, at noon got him along side and
cut him in 10 vessels in sight

Remarks Sunday 13,

First and Middle parts calm Latter part light breeze from North
East and thick fog Employed trying out Seen a few Bowheads
chased them but did not get near them

Remarks Monday 14

Commenced with thick fog with fresh breeze from North East
Middle part light wind from East and cloudy Latter
part Moderate Gale with fresh squalls Employed trying
out and stowing down Seen a few Bowheads and chased
them but did not get away This day split the gale in a
squall unburst it and sent the old one 14 vessels in sight

Charles B. Kullmer Master

+ Remarks Tuesday July 15. 1856.

Moderate gale from North East throughout 1 P.M. Finished trying out 3 P.M. Finished stowing down These twenty four hours seen two Bowheads chased them but did not get near them 10 vessels in sight Land from 3 to 14 Miles off

Remarks Wednesday 16.

Commenced with strong wind from North and Easterly Employed stowing down some oil 7 P.M. Saw a Bowhead lowered the boats in chase 9.00 P.M. Bow boat struck 10.30 Got him along side 11 commenced cutting in 5 A.M. Finished cutting got breakfast sent all hands to sleep Sounded 10 vessels in sight Land 3 Miles off

Remarks Thursday 17

First part calm Middle part light airs from N. East Steering Southward along the Land Latter part wind fresh The twenty four hours seen three Bowheads Employed trying out

Remarks Friday 18.

Light airs and calms throughout these twenty four hours employed trying out 9 vessels in sight and no Bowheads 10 A.M. Finished trying out Land 4 Miles off

Remarks Saturday 19

Light airs from Southward with calms throughout these twenty four hours 4 A.M. Commenced stowing down 10.4 M Saw Bowheads Lowered four boats in chase Latter part calm

Remarks Sunday 20

Light airs and calms throughout four boats off chasing Bowheads 7 P.M. Boats came on board 1.30 A.M. Two boats left the ship to go towards the Land in search of Whales 4 A.M. The other two boats kept the ship to go in chase Bowheads along shore

Ship Euphrates of New Bedford In The Ochotsk

Remarks Monday July 21. 1856.

Light airs and calms throughout these twenty four hours
3 P.M. Starboard and Waist boats came on board and the boats crews
went to sleep 7 P.M. The other two boats came on board and at
8.30 P.M. the two boats that were on board went off for a night
cruise 1.30 A.M. Waist boat struck At midnight the S. and Bow
boats left the ship and went in shore 5.30 A.M. Got the whale to the
ship got breakfast sent S. and Bow boats in shore and the
remainder of the crew cut the whale in At noon finished cutting
in 7 vessels in sight land from 4 to 15 Miles off

Remarks Tuesday 22.

Commenced with Moderate breeze from South West two boats
in shore 3.30 P.M. Set in foggy the boats came on board 5 P.M.
9 Fathoms of water came to Anchor with 30 of Chain 8 P.M.
cleared off for a few moments found the ship with in $\frac{1}{2}$ Miles of the
land hove the Anchor up made sail and off shore Middle and 1.
Latter parts fog squalls 2. P.M. Started the fires

Remarks Wednesday 23.

At noon set in thick fog came to Anchor in 11 Fathoms of
water and 30 of chain employed trying out 9 P.M. Cleared away
took our anchor and stood out seaward Latter part fresh
breeze from the Eastward with a heavy swell from South
West and cloudy at noon finished trying out

Remarks Thursday 24.

Squally from East to North East Throughout these twenty
four hours Employed stowing down in the After hatch
11 A.M. Finished 9 vessels in sight Land from 12 to 3 Miles off
Saw a very few Bowheads going fast hoveed for them
but did not get near them

Charles B. Killmer Master

Remarks Friday July 25. 1836.

Dark cloudy weather throughout with fresh breeze from the North East 6 P.M. Mono a Native of the S. Island Died of Consumption x 8 A.M. Larboard and Bow boats took him on shore and buried him These twenty four hours seen three Bowheads going fast to the Northward lowered the boat after them but did not get near them

Remarks Saturday 26.

Commenced with moderate breeze from North East and cloudy 5 P.M. Saw two Bowheads going fast to windward lowered the boats but did not get near them Midnight set in a thick rain storm with Light breeze from South West Latter part employed cleaning ship.

Remarks Sunday 27

Light breeze from South West with fog and rain Midnight clear Latter part light airs from North East and calms 10 vessels in sight also seen four Bowheads going fast to the Southward

Remarks Monday 28.

Moderate breeze from North East throughout with light fog Working ship along shore to the Northward These twenty four hours seen no Bowheads 3 vessels in sight Watches employed scraping bone

Remarks Tuesday 29.

Light airs from the Southward with thick weather, heading along shore 12 vessels in sight. Seen no Bowheads

Remarks Wednesday 30

Fresh breeze from South West throughout these twenty four hours working the ship Southward seen no Whales 10 vessels in sight

Remarks Wednesday 31

First and Middle parts Fresh breeze from S. East Working the ship up along shore to the Southward Latter part Moderate Gale ship heading West North West under all possible sail bound to the Western Shore

Ship Euphrates of Mr Bedford In The Ochotsk

Remarks Friday August 1. 1856.

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Moderate gale from South West with thick cloudy weather and some rain Ship under double reefed topsails and courses heading West North West from midnight to 2 A.M. headed to the South and Eastward Latter part more moderate let one reef out of the topsails and set top gallant sails also flying jib. Fog squalls throughout the Latter part

Remarks Saturday 2.

Strong breeze throughout from Northward ship heading Westward bound towards Tacovisk Bay 8 A.M. Parted the foot rope of the main topsail unbent it and bent the new one All possible sail set weather cloudy Lat at noon 58. 51 Long 2 PM 153. 50

Remarks Sunday 3.

First part fresh breeze from N. N. West ship heading Westward with all possible sail set 1. P.M. sighted the Tamsk Island bearing North West distant 20 Miles Middle and Latter part Light airs and calms with light fog Lat 58. 09

Remarks Monday 4

Fresh breeze from South West first part thick cloudy weather Middle and Latter part thick fog 9 P.M. got sight of the Land tacked ship and stood seaward Midnight stood in shore one hour and tacked off 5 A.M. tacked in shore 11.20 A.M. got sight of the Land through the fog it being about one mile off tacked the ship of shore and sound 25 fathoms water

Remarks Tuesday 5

First light breeze from south West with fog ship heading off shore 5 P.M. calm 8 P.M. got sight of the Land some ten Miles off Midnight strong breeze from North East with rain Latter part smart gale with a thick rain storm ship under small sail heading off shore

Remarks Wednesday 6.

First part fresh gale from N. East with rain 6 P.M. Wind light with heavy swell from South East 8 P.M. calm Midnight moderate breeze from Northward with thick rain 9 A.M. Wind from W. N. West headed the ship Northward and made some sail 11 A.M. sighted Bowhead Island bearing N. West distant 20 Miles made all possible sail in order to get to windward noon light breeze from W. N. West and cloudy heading Northward

Charles B. Willmer - Master

Remarks Thursday August 7, 1856

Light variable airs and calms with rain and fog 7 A.M. Got sight of the Eastern end of Bonhead Island bearing North. Kept the ship North by East with a light breeze from South West. At noon saw the top of the Island above the fog some two or three Miles off.

Remarks Friday 8

First part thick fog steering Northward with light airs from South West 5 P.M. Fog cleared off Bonhead Island three Miles off to the West. Throughout the rest of these twenty four hours light airs from South and West and calms ship steering to the North and Westward towards Fabius Harbour after Wood and Water.

Remarks Saturday 9.

Light airs and calms throughout with some fog and rain 30 Minutes P.M. Came to Anchor in 9 Fathom of water 30 of Chain. After dinner sent eight men to cut wood and two boat with a raft of 21 casks after water 4 P.M. got the water off and stowed it down 4 A.M. Sent the wood gang off the rest employed getting off another raft of water.

Remarks Sunday 10

Light airs and calms with fine weather

Remarks Monday 11.

First part fine Middle and Latter part fresh breeze this day got off seven boat loads of wood

Remarks Tuesday 12

First and Middle parts strong breeze with rain and fog got off three boat loads of wood eight men on shore cutting more Ends with moderate gale and clear weather

Remarks Wednesday 13

First part strong breeze from N.E. & East Middle and Latter parts light airs and calms 4 A.M. Sent the boats in and got off three boat loads of wood making in whole 13 boat loads 9 A.M. All ready for sea waiting for a breeze & So Ends.

Ship's Journal of Mr Bedford In the Petrel

Remarks Thursday 14. 1856

These twenty four hours commenced with fresh breeze from the Westward Middle part calm 5 A.M. Light airs from the Eastward Made all sail weighed Anchor and stood out of Fabius Harbour cloudy throughout with some fog

Remarks Friday 15

Light breeze from Southward with fog ship heading West and Southward with all sail out Latter part wind from North and East cloudy weather and rain courses South and Westward towards Bonhuat Island 7 A.M. saw a Bonhuat lowered three boats and chased him two hours and came on board, the whale went to windward quick Five vessels in sight this morning

Remarks Saturday 16

First and Middle parts strong wind from E. N. East with a rain storm 3 P.M. Passed through between fog Island and the main land courses throughout from N. E. to N. W. West Latter part wind moderate 10 A.M. It cleared away some Land three miles off 11 A.M. saw two ships at Anchor, and one under way At noon got the Sun Lat 59.02 Courses Westward along the Land

Remarks Sunday 17

Commenced with moderate breeze from Eastward and cloudy ship steering Westward along the land 7 P.M. bore too heading along shore Midnight strong breeze from E. S. East with rain 5 A.M. kept the ship off N. E. West 9 A.M. saw the land and steered along it to the Westward. Moderate gale and rain throughout At noon took in sail and headed off shore

Remarks Monday 18.

Commenced with moderate gale from E. S. East ship under small sail lying off and on Middle part the same Latter part light airs from South East and cloudy Petrel City 12 Miles off to the North This day went fore topmast mended it and sent it up Noon Calm with large swell setting in shore

Remarks Tuesday 19.

Fine clear weather throughout these twenty four hours with light variable airs went fore and fore sail and bent others watches employed mending sails These twenty four hours seen a few California Greys Land from 4 to 12 Miles off

Charles B. Stillmer Master

Remarks Wednesday August 20 1856,

First part light breeze from North West with fine clear weather. Middle part cloudy with fresh breeze from East. Latter part moderate gale from N. East with thick rain 10 A.M. Double reefed topsail and headed the ship off shore Land 4 Miles off.

Remarks Thursday 21,

Commenced with Moderate gale from East and thick rain. Ship heading S. S. East under Double reefed topsails 2 P.M. Fresh gale hove ship too under close reefed Main topsail and spencers. Latter part more moderate set fore and Mizzen topsail and wore ship in shore three hours and then headed off. Thick rain storm throughout.

Remarks Friday 22,

These twenty four hours commenced with Moderate gale from East and rain 8 P.M. Calm with thick fog and large swell 11.00 P.M. Smart gale from N. N. East with cloudy weather and passing rain showers 1.00 A.M. headed the ship in shore to the N. West 4 A.M. Land 6 miles off bore ship off shore cloudy.

Remarks Saturday 23,

First and Middle parts Moderate gale from N. East with cloudy and foggy weather. Latter part fresh breeze and cloudy. Ship heading in shore 10 A.M. Nansikauu Island 5 Miles off to the N. N. East. Not a thing have we seen that looks like a Bowhead Square the yards and kept the ship South West along the Land.

Remarks Sunday 24

First part Fresh breeze from N. East with cloudy weather. Steering to the South West along the land with all sail set 8 P.M. Luffed off shore with the fore topsail to the mast 9 P.M. Set in a thick rain storm also the wind increasing took in all the light sails. Midnight moderate gale reefed topsails and furled the Main sail 8 A.M. With in two miles of the land headed the ship off shore close reefed fore and Mizzen and double reefed Main topsails and set fore and Main spencer. Latter part Fresh gale with a thick rain storm and a large sea from East. So Ends this day.

Ship Captains of New Bedford In The Chotsk

Remarks Monday. August 25. 1856

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Fresh Gale from N. East with a thick rain storm ship under close reefed fore and mizzen and double reefed main topsails. Latter part wind moderate with cloudy weather made all sail and kept off S. S. West. At noon Great Shantar, and Teklistov Islands in sight to the South and Westward 40 Miles off. Seen one ship heading by the wind to the Northward.

Remarks Tuesday 26.

Light variable airs and calms with fine clear weather throughout these twenty four hours ship heading to the North and Eastward. Two ships in sight Land 15 Miles off.

Remarks Wednesday 27.

Moderate breeze from Westward with fine weather. Cours to the North East along the Land seen three vessels but no Bowheads. Watchmen employed repairing the Main sail.

Remarks Thursday 28

Light breeze from Westward with fine weather. Steering to the North and Eastward along the Land. Seen nothing but one ship.

Remarks Friday 29

First part moderate breeze from Northward ship heading North and Eastward. This afternoon spoke ships Trilene and Californa. Middle and Latter parts Wind from South and West working the ship to the South and West. No Whales.

Remarks Saturday 30

Moderate breeze from the Westward with fine weather. All sails set working the ship towards Shantar Bay. One ship in sight but not a thing that looks like a Whale.

Remarks Sunday 31 and Last

Commenced with Light winds and calms working the ship to the South and Westward. Middle part Squally with rain 10 A.M. Saw a few Bowheads. Lowered four boats in chase 11.00 A.M. Larboard boat struck and lost the line. Larboard boat came along side got another line and went off in chase of the whale with the line. 6 vessels in sight also Great Shantar 12 Miles off to the South East and Teklistov bearing South West distant 40 Miles.

Charles B. Willmer, Master

Remarks Monday September 1. 1856

Commenced with light variable airs and calms. The boats in chase of the whale we struck in the forenoon 3 P.M. Lost sight of the fast whale chase round among some loose whales but did not succeed in striking 7 P.M. Boats came on board 5 A.M. Saw three porpoises lowered and chased them but did not get near them. Latter part light rain.

Remarks Tuesday 2.

Light winds and calms throughout these twenty four hours 1 P.M. Two boats went in shore 7 P.M. Boats came off having seen nothing 5 A.M. Lowered three boats and went in shore. Saw nothing 9 A.M. came on board 9.30 Saw a Porpoise lowered three boats in chase 10.30 A.M. Waist Boat struck the whale ran very bad the other two boats in chase 7 vessels in sight Lane 10 Miles off.

Remarks Wednesday 3.

Moderate breeze from Eastward Waist boat part other boats in chase 1.30 P.M. Larboard boat got past 3 P.M. Got the whale along side got dinner and commenced cutting in 8 P.M. Finished cutting got supper and sat the watch 4 A.M. Started the fire. Latter part squally with light rain. Wind from Eastward ship between Great shantow and Feklistow steering toward the Shantow Bay.

Remarks Thursday 4.

Commenced with light winds from North and Eastward 4 P.M. came to Anchor in Feklistow Harbour, in 7 Fathoms of water, 25 of Chain 5 A.M. Three boats went on shore to cut some spars one for a Main Yard one for topgallant yard and some studding sail boom 10 boats came off and brought 11 spars of different size.

Remarks Friday 5.

Calms with fine weather, employed trying out 10.30 P.M. Light air of wind from Northward took the Anchor and stood out of Feklistow Harbour, heading towards shantow Bay 5 A.M. Saw a few Porpoises lowered the boats in chase did not succeed in getting one hands on board stowing down Oil.

Remarks Saturday 6.

Fine weather, 7 P.M. finished stowing down. Let one man on the water and sent all the rest to sleep. Ship to Anchor in 13 Fathoms of water 35 of Chain 2 A.M. Called all hands got breakfast and sent three boats off in search of Whales.

Ship Captains of Sir Bedford In The Vokotsk

Remarks Sunday September 7. 1856

Light airs and calms with fine weather throughout 3.30 P.M. Starboard boat struck & got the whale along side & commenced cutting in 2 A.M. Finished cutting in and sent all hands below except the Cook and Steward 6 A.M. Called all hands got breakfast and sent three boats off

Remarks Monday 8

Fresh breeze from North East with cloudy weather 7 P.M. Boats came on board got supper and sent all hands to sleep 3 A.M. Called all hands got breakfast sent three boats off and started the fire So Ends

Remarks Tuesday 9

Commenced with fresh breeze from North East with cloudy weather 1 P.M. Bow boat struck got the ship under way and worked the ship up to the whale 5 P.M. Got the whale along side & commenced cutting in 11.30 P.M. Finished cutting and all hands to sleep Ship at Anchor in 14 Fathoms of water and 45 of Chain 5 A.M. Called all hands started the fire and sent three boats off in search of whales

Remarks Wednesday 10

Commenced with moderate breeze from South East and cloudy employed trying out Three boats off after whales 4.30 P.M. Waist boat struck Ship got under way 7.30 P.M. Took her along side came to Anchor in 14 Fathoms of water and 45 of chain furled all sails and at 9 P.M. Set the watch for the night Wind fresh from South East 10 P.M. Commenced raining 4 A.M. Called all hands got breakfast and at 5 commenced cutting in 10 A.M. Finished cutting chain decks got dinner and sent all hands to sleep Wind light no rain but cloudy & vessels around us

Remarks Thursday 11

Fresh breeze from the North East with cloudy weather with passing rain squalls Employed trying out latter part stowing down 7 A.M. Took our Anchor made sail and worked in to Feklistor Harbour 3 P.M. Came to Anchor in 13 Fathoms of water 55 of Chain Four vessels to Anchor So Ends

Charles B. Kullmer, Master

Remarks Friday September 12. 1856

Commenced with Fresh breeze from N. East and cloudy weather with passing rain showers 3 P.M. Came to Anchor in Feklestone Harbour, and not as in yesterdays work Middle part heavy rain with thunder and lightning Latter part light rain Employed throughout trying out and Latter part stowing down

Remarks Saturday 13

Commenced with light airs from the Westward 1 P.M. Fine clear weather sent two boats Waist and Bow after, whale hands on board employed trying out and stowing down This afternoon Captain Kullmer, Shipper the Second Officer and three of the crew of the ship Alexander Coffin 5 P.M. Finished stowing down all the cold oil 6 P.M. Strong breeze from West with every appearance of a gale 7 P.M. Dragged her Anchor Let go the Starboard Anchor, and gave her 60 Fathoms on the Starboard and 75 on the Larboard Chains Midnight Fresh gale with a large sea put out the fires. 10 P.M. Ship Rebecca Sims which was laying at Anchor 1 Point on our Larboard bow broke away from her Anchors and went out of sight towards the Great Chanter, passing within one hundred yards of us 5 A.M. Ship Champion broke away from her Anchors and went out of sight Our boats we have not seen but hope they are safe landed Fresh gale throughout the Latter part with fine clear weather

Remarks Sunday 14.

Commenced with Fresh gale from W.S. West and clear weather 1 P.M. Commenced to moderate 4 P.M. Started the fires 7 Moderate breeze One of the R. Sims boats came off and reported our boats safe on shore 4 A.M. Our two and two more of the R. Sims boats came off from shore 9 A.M. Got the ship under way in search of the R. Sims 10 A.M. Set in thick rain with heavy squalls from West South West backed ship stood in to Feklestone Harbour and came to Anchor in 6 Fathoms of water, and 60 of Chain This forenoon finished trying out also stowed down all the cold oil 4 vessels to Anchor round us

Remarks Monday 15.

Commenced with Fresh gale from West South West and heavy rain Middle part clear 5 A.M. Heavy squalls let go the Larboard Anchor and paid out on both Chains having 75 Fathoms on the Starboard and 15 on the Larboard Chain Latter part moderated down some finished stowing down the last of the Oil 11 A.M. Ship Rebecca Sims hove in sight and her three boats left us to go on board

Ship Experiences of: Fur Bedford In The Ochotsk

Remarks Tuesday September 16. 1856

Strong wind from W. S. West with fresh squalls and fine clear weather 1 P.M. hove up the Starboard Anchor, 6 P.M. Moderate breeze hove in 40 Fathoms of the Starboard Chain 5 A.M. Light breeze from North East Made sail and got under way and stood out of Fekilestor Harbour. Noon wind South East and cloudy ship heading North and Westward 10 vessels in sight

Remarks Wednesday 17.

First part Moderate breeze from South and Eastward ship heading Northward Middle and Latter parts Wind variable with rain 2 P.M. Saw three Bochsuds towing four boats in chase The whales were going fast and we did not get near them

Remarks Thursday 18.

First part light variable winds with cloudy weather Middle part Smart Gale from North to West with clear weather Latter part fresh breeze cruising round Fekilestor in company with Ship Rebecca Sims At noon ships in the passage between Great Shantar and Fekilestor

Remarks Friday 19.

Commenced with Fresh breeze from West North West 2 P.M. went in to Shantar Bay 6 Calm came to Anchor with the Starboard Anchor in 12 Fathoms of water and 3 of Chain 50 vessels in sight at Anchor 6 A.M. Made sail hove up the Anchor and stood out towards the South Eastern passage out of Shantar Bay Ship Rebecca Sims in company

Remarks Saturday 20

Commenced with Light wind from North and Eastward with cloudy weather 5 P.M. Came to Anchor under the small Shantar in 17 Fathoms of water 50 of Chain Middle and Latter parts smart Gale from North East with light rain 6 A.M. Got under way and went out of Shantar Bay through the South Eastern passage Ship Rebecca Sims in company

Charles B. Willmer, Master

Remarks Sunday September 21, 1856

Fresh gale from North East with light rain. Ships steering to the South West 1 P.M. came to Anchor in Mercury Bay in three and a half Fathoms of water, 20 of Chain Ship Rebecca Sims got a shore. All the ship at Anchor twelve in number sent boats cutting fairs and we also sent our Kedge Anchor, got the ship off and lost one of our cutting fairs and Kedge Anchor 4 P.M. Weighed the anchor made some sail stood out in to 10 fathoms of water and came to with 50 fathoms of Chain 14 vessels at Anchor,

Remarks Monday 22,

Commenced with Moderate gale from North 7 P.M. got under way 5 A.M. Raised Bowsheads & Lowered all four boats Larboard and Waist boats struck and lost them both boats in chase 12 vessels in sight All Whaling

Remarks Tuesday 23,

Light variable winds and calms throughout Boats off in chase of whales 4 P.M. Larboard boat struck and the crews came out 5 Waist boat struck 7.30 P.M. got him along side 8.30 Commenced cutting in 1 A.M. Finished 6 A.M. got breakfast and sent four boats off in search of whales 14 vessels in sight

Remarks Wednesday 24,

Commenced with fine weather and light breeze from East Boats off 5 P.M. boats came on board having seen but few whales and they very shy 7 P.M. commenced trying out Midnight Moderate gale from E.N. East 5 A.M. sat in thick with rain 8 A.M. All the ships squared away for the Anchorage 11 A.M. came to Anchor in 11 Fathoms of water and 50 of Chain 9 vessels at Anchor around us and six comming So Ends

Remarks Thursday 25

Moderate gale from E.N. East with rain Employed trying out 6 A.M. Finished and commenced stowing down Lint in and filled a raft of ten casks with water and left it on shore 20 vessels at Anchor round us and seven of them trying out

Ship Euphrates off New Bedford In The Ochotsk

Remarks Friday September 26. 1836.

Commenced with Moderate gale from East North East with cloudy weather and rain 4 P.M. Sent in four boats and brought off the water 5 A.M. Moderate breeze with fresh squalls bore short made sail and got under way 9 A.M. Finished stowing down Noon light breeze and cloudy We have made but little head way the current being against us Three other vessels started out

Remarks Saturday 27

First part light breeze from East with cloudy weather Middle part Calm Latter part wind from N.E. to S.E. with thick rain These twenty four hours seen a few whale boats have been off in chase but did not get near them Ship in the entrance of Mercury Bay 20 vessels in sight

Remarks Sunday 28

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Moderate breeze from E. to North East with rain Seen a few Bowheads chased them but did not succeed in getting near them Latter part Wind from North with clear weather 9 A.M. Saw Bowheads and lowered four boats in Chase 20 vessels in sight most of them chasing whales

Remarks Monday 29.

First part Moderate breeze from North with fine weather boats off chasing whales 4 P.M. Waist boat struck 5 got him along side 6 commenced cutting 9.30 finished and sat the watch for the night Middle part squally with rain Latter part Moderate Gale from N.E. East with cloudy weather 5 A.M. Started the fires at noon kept the ship off for Longs Harbour

Remarks Tuesday 30

First part Moderate Gale from North East bore West by North towards Small Shantar Island Harbour 2 P.M. Came to Anchor with the Starboard anchor in 14 Fathoms of water, and 60 of chain employed trying out 6 P.M. Wind increasing with rain put the fires out 7 P.M. Let go Starboard Anchor and 40 Fathoms of chain Midnight heavy Gale with rain payed out chain on the starboard anchor to 75 Fathoms and to 60 on the Starboard 6 A.M. Moderate down from the North East and stopped raining 7 A.M. Fresh Gale from North West with heavy squalls and cloudy weather with passing rain showers 5 vessels at anchor within two miles of us 9 A.M. Started the fires So Ends these twenty four hours and Month

Charles B. Willmer, Master

Remarks Wednesday October, 1. 1856.

October, commences with Fresh Gale from North West and heavy squalls. 5 P.M. Wind from West from this time until 4 A.M. Heavy Gale from West with clear weather. At four wine hauled to South West and commenced moderating down. At noon strong breeze. Employed throughout trying out. Latter part stowed down five casks of Oil. Five vessels at Anchor near us.

Remarks Thursday 2.

These twenty four hours commenced with Moderate Gale from South East. 3 P.M. Finished trying out and commenced heaving up the Starboard Anchor. 5.30 finished with the Anchor. Wind light with cloudy weather. Midnight Fresh Gale from South East with thick rain. 7 A.M. Fresh Gale from North West with a Snow Storm. At noon commenced to clear up. Two of the five vessels that were at Anchor got under way at 5 P.M. and went out.

Remarks Friday 3.

These twenty four hours commenced with Moderate Gale from N. West with some snow. 1 P.M. Wind from West weather clearing. Commenced stowing down. 5 P.M. Heavy Gale from West with clear weather. Got up the Starboard Anchor and payed out 40 Fathoms of chain and to 75 on the Larboard chain. 3 P.M. M Bark came to Anchor. 6 A.M. Took in Starboard bow boat & shifted the fore sail and put our second best. 9 A.M. Fresh Gale and clear commenced heaving up the Starboard Anchor. 11 A.M. got the Starboard Anchor and commenced heaving on the Larboard. At noon employed heaving on the Larboard Anchor.

Remarks Saturday 4

These twenty four hours commenced with Fresh Gale from West and clear weather. All hands employed heaving up Larboard Anchor. 30 Minutes P.M. got the Anchor. One of the Flukes broken off. Made sail on the ship and steered out of the South East passage of Chamber Bay throughout the remainder of the twenty four hours. Fresh Gale from West. Courses from N. East to East. Latter part bent new Main and fore topsails. All possible sail set.

Latd 53° 10' North
Long 141° 58' East

Ship Expirates of New Bedford In The Ochotsk

Remarks Sunday October 5. 1856.

These twenty four hours First strong breeze from West Middle part Moderate Latter part light air from South East and Calms Course Eastward

Lat 54. 42 Long 145. 18 East

Remarks Monday 6.

First part Light breeze from South East and cloudy Middle part Fresh gale with rain and snow ship under double reefed topsails set and Main sail furled Latter part moderate with thick weather ship heading from East North East to North East

Spoke ship Chandler Price

Lat 53. 39 No Long

Remarks Tuesday 7.

First and Middle parts Light air from South with calms ship heading Eastward 1. A. M. Light breeze from North West Course South East From 5. A. M. To noon Fresh gale All possible sail set Weather cloudy throughout This forenoon took in Larboard Bow boat
Lat at noon 54. 39 Long 2 P. M. 148. 37

Remarks Wednesday 8.

First part of these twenty four hours Moderate gale from N. West Course South East $\frac{1}{2}$ South All sail set 10 P. M. Wind from East 1. A. M. Fresh breeze from South East ship heading E. N. East 7 A. M. Tacked to the South and West Wind increasing At noon Fresh gale ship under Main topsail double reefed foresail Main spruce fore topmast staysail and spanker
Lat 53. 31 Long 150. 39

Remarks Thursday 9.

Commenced with Fresh gale from South East Wind increasing 2 P. M. Close reefed Main topsail and furled the foresail 5 P. M. Hard gale goose winged the Main topsail & commenced to rain From 6 P. M. To midnight heavy gale with squalls After midnight commenced to moderate very gradually At noon Moderate gale from South with every appearance of a change of wind Rain throughout middle and Latter parts

Charles B. Keillner - Master

Remarks Friday October 10. 1856.

These twenty four, Moderate gale from West to South with fresh squalls Made and took in sail as required This fore noon saw a vessel heading to the South and Eastward Ship heading from East to South East
Lat at noon 52.42 Long 3 P.M. 150.59.

Remarks Saturday 11.

These twenty four, hours Moderate gale from every point in the Compass with smart Snow squalls Working the ship to the South East with All possible sail Latter part took in Waist boat and sent down cutting falls and blocks A sail in sight to the Eastward

Lat at noon 51.12. Long 153.27 East

Remarks Sunday 12.

These twenty four, hours commenced with moderate breeze from the Westward and fresh squalls with snow Cours South East with all possible sail set Middle part wind light Latter part Moderate gale from N. West 7 A.M. Lighted the Islands At noon the N. East end of Onokotan bore South by West and the South East end of Paramouchir bore E. N. East distant 12 Miles Two vessels in sight Cours S. E. by East Lat at noon 49.52 Long 10. A.M. 154.32.

Remarks Monday 13.

Fresh breeze commencing at N. West and ending at South West Cours South East by East 7 A.M. Reft the ship East 1/2 South Latter part employed mending bending and setting studding sails
Lat 48.17 Long 2 P.M. 158.49.

Remarks Tuesday 14.

Commenced with Moderate breeze from South South West Cours East All sails set 6 P.M. Wind increasing from South South East Midnight Moderate gale from South East took all light sails and reefed topsails 6 A.M. Fresh gale close reefed topsails took jib and Main sails 9 A.M. Moved the ship too under close reefed Main topsail fore topmast staysail and Main spinnaker At noon Heavy Gale and rain Goose winged the Main topsail took in topmast staysail and set the foot of the fore spinnaker A large Sea running 4 P.M. Unbent the old and bent a new Main sail

Ship Enslaves of New Bedford Bound Towards

Remarks Wednesday October 13. 1836

Commences with heavy Gale from South East and thick rain
Ship laying to on the Eastern tack 6 P.M. Commenced moderating
down 9 P.M. Wind from South made a little sail and kept her off
East 5 A.M. Moderate breeze from South with large swell from
South West All sail set steering East weather cloudy

Remarks Thursday 14.

Moderate breeze throughout these twenty four hours commen-
cing at South ending at West hours East $\frac{1}{2}$ South
All possible sail set Watches employed repairing shoe
sails Two vessels in sight heading Eastward

Lat 48. 28. Long 2 P.M. 167. 52 E.

Remarks Friday 15.

Commences with light wind from West hours East $\frac{1}{2}$ South
3 P.M. Calm 2 A.M. Light wind from South East Ship
heading N and Eastward 4 A.M. Tacked to the South and West
11 A.M. Wind from South South East with thick weather
headed the ship Eastward

Remarks Saturday 16.

Commences with moderate breeze from South South East Ship
heading East 4 P.M. Wind from South West hours E by S.
6 P.M. Set topmast and Lower stud sails Remainder of
these twenty four hours Moderate gale from W.S. West
with passing squalls and rain 2 A.M. Carried away fore topmast
stud sail crew took the sails in Lat at noon 47. 01 Long 173. 03 East

Remarks Sunday 17.

First and Middle parts Moderate gale from West South West
Latter strong wind from W.N. West hours East S. East
Latter part Lower topmast and top gallant studding sails set
Weather clear with passing squalls

Lat 45. 08 Long 2 P.M. 173. 05 East

Remarks Monday 20.

First part Moderate breeze from W.N. West and clear weather hours
E. S. East All possible sail set Middle and Latter parts Light
breeze from South to West with cloudy weather
No Ets this day

J. B. Roberts Commanding U.S. Schooner, Master

Remarks Monday October 20, 1856

Commenced with light breeze from South and East with cloudy weather. From 6 A.M. to 6 P.M. calm 6 P.M. light air from South East headed the ship to the S. S. West.

We here take up one day to change our time to West Long
No Obs

Remarks Tuesday 21.

First part light breeze from South East Ship heading South and West. 6 P.M. Tacked to the North and East. Midnight moderate gale took in sail. Latter part smart gale Ship under close reefed topsails fore sail stay sail and spinnakers. Thick cloudy weather throughout.

No Obs this day

Remarks Wednesday 22.

Commenced with Fresh gale from South East and rain Ship heading to the North and East under close reefed topsails 6 P.M. Smart squalls hove the ship too 2 A.M. Wind howled round to the Eastward drove ship to the South and Eastward 8 A.M. commenced moderating down Made some sail At noon Calm thick fog and a large swell
No Obs this day

Remarks Thursday 23.

First part Calm 10 P.M. Sprung up a light breeze from North Course South East by East Latter part steady moderate breeze from N. N. West with fog squalls First and Middle parts thick fog with light rain

Lat at noon 43.15 Long 2 P.M. 176.59 West

Remarks Friday 24.

Light airs from North to W. S. West. throughout these twenty four hours Course E. S. East All useful sails set Watches variously employed Foggy with light rain throughout

Remarks Saturday 25.

Moderate breeze throughout these twenty four hours commencing at W. S. West ending at W. N. West cloudy throughout Hatches employed variously

Lat at noon 40.26 Long 2

Ship Experiences of the Bedford Bound Towards

Remarks Sunday October 26. 1856

Commences with light breeze from South West and thick weather
Topmast lower and topgallant standing sails set Course E by S.
4 P.M. Wind hauled to the southward took in stud. sails and
Main Royal 6 P.M. Wind increasing fast with rain took top
gallant sails and Flying jib 10 P.M. Fresh gale from West and
clear weather Ship under Double reefed fore and Main topsails and
fore sail 4 A.M. heavy gale from West Ship under Close reefed
Main topsail and Foresail Course East 11 A.M. Very heavy
squalls with a large sea and rain took in the foresail goes
winged the main topsail and let the ship come too heading
to the South and Westward This day Ends with Heavy gale
from West with very heavy squalls

Remarks Monday 27

Commences with heavy gale from West and squalls Ship lying too headed
South and Westward 6 A.M. Wind hauled round to the N. West
Midnight Heavy gale with very heavy squalls 6 A.M. Fresh gale
with squalls Kept the ship off E. S. East under close reefed fore and
Main topsails and fore sail

Latd at noon 38.28

Long 2 P.M. 169.07 West

Remarks Tuesday 28.

These twenty four hours commenced with Fresh gale from West and
finish with moderate breeze from South 8 P.M. Made all sail on
the ship and at 6 A.M. Set topmast lower and topgallant stud sails

Latd at noon 37.20

Long 165.40 West

Remarks Wednesday 29

First part Fresh breeze from South Course East by South
4 P.M. Took in stud sails Middle part Strong wind double
reefed topsails Latter part All stud. sails set on the Starboard
side Watches employed washing ship Latd 36.00 Long 162.20

Remarks Thursday 30

Moderate breeze throughout from South to South South East
All useful sail set heading to the Eastward Watches
employed cleaning the two decks

Latd 35.07

Long 159.11 West

S. Islands Charles B. Willmer Master

Remarks Friday October 31, 1856,

Moderate breeze from South to South East throughout Ship heading Eastward and a little Northward with all useful sail set Watches employed cleaning ship 11. A.M. Wind E. S. East tacked ship to the Southward

Lat at noon 35. 29
Long 2 P.M. 157. 12 West

Remarks Saturday November 1st 1856

Fresh breeze from East South East to South East ship heading from South to South by West all useful sails set Watches employed washing ship Put bow boat out Lat noon 33. 39

Long 2 P.M. 157. 56 West

Remarks Sunday 2.

Fresh breeze from South East and cloudy ship heading S. S. West 2. 30 P.M. Tacked to the East North East This day spoke ship Electra of New London from the Ochotsk sea bound to the Sandwich Islands weather cloudy throughout

No Obs this day

Remarks Monday 3

First and Middle parts variable winds with Fresh squalls from South West and heavy rain Latter part Light airs from N. West with clear weather and calms hours South East by South stood sails set on the Starboard side Watches employed painting boat and washing down the Masts Lat 33. 46 Long 155. 13 West

Remarks Tuesday 4

Light variable breeze and calms with light rain showers working the ship all that is possible to the South and Eastward Watches employed cleaning ship

No Obs this day

Ship Captains of Air Bedford Bound Towards

Remarks Wednesday November 5. 1856.

Light winds from South East with calms cloudy weather, and rain working the ship to the Southward watches variously employed No Obs this day

Remarks Thursday 6.

Light winds from South to South East with cloudy weather and passing squalls working the ship Southward At noon the wind hauled round to East kept the ship South by East A sail in sight heading Southward

Lat 32. 00
Long 153. 42 West

Remarks Friday 7.

Moderate breeze throughout these twenty four hours from S. East ship heading South and Westward watches variously employed two vessels in sight heading the same as we

Lat 30. 38
Long 155. 46 West

Remarks Saturday 8.

First and Middle parts Light airs and Calms from South East ship by the wind on the Southwestern tack Latter part strong trades from North East courses South South East Topmast Lower and top gallant stud sails set on the Starboard side One ship in sight

Lat 29. 13 Long 2 P.M. 155. 53

Remarks Sunday 9.

Smart breeze from the East North East throughout with fresh squalls and rain courses East South East 6 P.M. carried away fore topmast stud sail boom sent the broken one down and another one up One ship in sight

Lat 26. 04 Long 154. 49

Remarks Monday 10

Moderate breeze from N. N. East with squalls and rain courses South by East All useful sail set Watches variously employed A ship in sight steering the same course we are

Lat at noon 23. 33. North
Long 2 P.M. 154. 48 West

The S. Islands Charles B. Reillmer, Master

Remarks Tuesday November 11, 1856.

Fresh breeze from North East, blows South by East latter, thick with rain.
11 A.M. Kept the ship South South East

No Obs this day

Remarks Wednesday 12.

Fresh breeze from Northward throughout blows S. S. East 8.30 P.M.
Got Lat by a Star 19.30 which gave our Long at 4 P.M. 154.31 West
Kept the ship West by South 11.30 P.M. Saw Lane and hove the ship
aback 4 A.M. Breaco put 7 took a Pilot & came to Anchor in
Wilo Harbour, in 5 Fathoms water 35 of Chain remainder of the
Day employed clearing ship out side and getting up the bone from
below

This day contains 36 hours to keep harbour time
This day discharged three of the crews men

Remarks Thursday 13.

Fine weather with passing showers Daylight commenced
breaking out main hatch way to see if we could find where
the Oil leaked took 19 casks out but found every thing full
took 5 out at the fore hatch way found all full here to and
commenced stowing of again So Ends Three crews men discharged
this day

Remarks Friday 14.

First part Light Rain showers Latter part fine weather
hands employed washing bone and blacking the bends
Seven vessels in Port with us This day discharged John Wells
boatsteward Also one of the crews men
Sent Mr Thompkins to the Hospital having been of duty two months

Remarks Saturday 15

Moderate trades with passing rain showers Employed washing
bone

Remarks Sunday 16

All hands on shore accepting 6 Men

Remarks Monday 17

Daylight commenced getting all ready for taking Oil from
Ship Lydia of Fair Haven on freight for New Bedford
4 P.M. Received one slow load of Oil and commenced stowing down
in the After hold

Ship Euphrates of New Bedford At Hilo

Remarks Tuesday November 18. 1856

Moderate breeze and cloudy weather with passing light rain showers employed stowing down Oil 2 P.M. Finished stowing the After hold cleared away in the fore hold and commenced stowing down there

Remarks Wednesday 19.

This day commences with fresh breeze from Southward and heavy rain squalls Employed stowing down Oil in the fore hold At dark finished stowing down the fore hold Latter part weather fine This day discharged two of the Boat steers that shipped for the ruin Also one of the men forward Got all the oil from the ship Lydia on board 401 Barrels

Remarks Thursday 20

Moderate breeze and cloudy employed stowing the rest of the ship Lydia's Oil in the between decks Also got a raft of casks on shore for water This day three men were discharged the last of the Cruise men

Remarks Friday 21.

Variable winds with Rain throughout Starboard watch on Liberty Larboard watch employed getting off water

Remarks Saturday 22

Rain squalls throughout Larboard watch on Liberty Starboard watch employed getting up and stowing away water

Sunday

Remarks Monday 23

Rain squalls throughout with variable winds Starboard watch on Liberty

Remarks Monday 24

Rain squalls with moderate breeze from South to South East Larboard watch on Liberty Those on board employed stowing off the between decks and getting of ten barrels of Salt Meat from shore

Remarks Tuesday 25

Light breeze from Southward with Rain squalls Starboard watch on Liberty Larboard watch variously employed setting up rigging and making all things ready for sea

Charles B. Keillner, Master

Remarks Wednesday 26. 1856.

Variable breeze with passing rain showers Starboard watch on Liberty

Remarks Thursday 27

Variable and light winds with passing rain showers Sent the Starboard watch on Liberty til noon 2 P.M. Capt Keillner came on board got the ship under way with a light breeze from Southward and stood out of Pilot Harbour Three men came on board to be shipped at Lahaina 3 P.M. Pilot left the ship

Remarks Friday 28

Variable breeze Course North West from 7 P.M. to 6 A.M. Then the Eastern Point of Mowee bore West kept the ship of West North West with fresh breeze from East 2 P.M. Within 8 Miles of Lahaina Capt Keillner took the Starboard boat and went on shore ship becalmed waiting for a breeze to get up to the Anchorage Twenty eight vessels at Anchor 9 P.M. Light breeze from N. West 10:30 P.M. Came too with the Starboard Anchor in 30 Fathoms water and 60 of Rhein

Remarks Saturday 29.

Light winds with fine weather sent one watch on shore the watch on board employed drying and stowing away bone

Remarks Sunday 30

Variable breezes with fine weather Starboard watch on Liberty

Remarks Monday

Ship Euphrates Off Port Bedford At Lahaina

Remarks Monday December 1 1856

Light and variable breeze hands employed getting of a small raft of Potatoes and other things

Remarks Tuesday 2.

Light variable airs and Calms Employed Making all ready for Sea 4 P.M. got all of the crew on board Made sail took the Anchor and stood away from the shipping So Ends

Remarks Wednesday 3.

Light variable airs and calms working the ship towards Honolulu This day contains 12 hours for commencing Sea time

Remarks Thursday 4.

Moderate and variable winds working the ship towards Honolulu Midnight Ship laying off Honolulu At Daylight Cleared away the boat Capt Keillner went on shore Six other vessels laying off and on

Remarks Friday 5.

Strong trades with fine weather Laying off and on at Honolulu

Remarks Saturday 6

Strong trades from N. East with passing squalls Laying off and on Ships under double reefed topsails 14 other vessels laying off and on at Honolulu This day got some things off from the shore

Remarks Sunday 7

Fresh trades Laying off and on in company with 16 others

Remarks Monday 8.

First and Middle parts Fresh trades from N. East Laying off and on at Honolulu Latter part light airs from Southward H. A. M. Capt Keillner came off Made all sail on the ship heading by the wind to the West South West So Ends these twenty four hours

Charles B. Killmer, Master

Remarks Tuesday December 9. 1856.

These twenty four hours commenced with light wind from South East ship heading South West by South with all sail set Midnight strong squalls with rain took in all light sails and double reefed fore and Mizzen topsails Latter part Moderate Gale double reefed main top sail No Obs this day

Remarks Wednesday 10.

First part fresh breeze from Southward ship heading to the Westward Middle and Latter parts wind from North to N. East with heavy rain. Courses S. S. East

Remarks Thursday 11.

Commenced with fresh breeze from Northward Courses S. S. East 6 P.M. Wind hauled round to the Southward with rain 2 A.M. Moderate Gale from East ship under double reefs and Courses heading Southward 3 P.M. Split the jib rent it and bent ^{one} new Latt 17. 40 Long 159. 45

Remarks Friday 12

Strong trades from East by South ship heading South and Eastward with all possible sail out Double reefed topsails and courses This day commenced wetting the bil

Remarks Saturday 13.

First and Middle part Very strong trades from East with passing rain squalls Ship under double reefs and courses heading South South East Latter part more moderate reef out of the topsails and main top gallant sail set No Obs this day

Remarks Sunday 14.

Fresh trades from East with squalls throughout Ship heading South and Eastward with all possible sail set

Latt at noon 9. 48 North
Long by Chr - 159. 17 West

Ship Euphrates of New Bedford Bound Towards

Remarks Monday December 15. 1856

Very strong trades from E. N. East with squalls and rain ship heading to the South and East under single reefed topsails and courses

Lat at noon 7.29 North
Long by Chr 157.37 West

Remarks Tuesday 16.

Commenced with strong trades from N. East hours S. E. by South 4 P. M. Wind from S. East with rain throughout the night light variable airs and calm with plenty of rain 5 A. M. Fresh trades from N. East with squalls and rain
No Obs this day

Remarks Wednesday 17

Variable winds squalls calms and plenty of rain throughout these twenty four hours Making the best of our way to the South East This day took in the Starboard boat to repair and bent a new Main top gallant sail
No Obs this day

Remarks Thursday 18.

First part Light variable winds with fresh squalls and rain Middle and latter part Moderate trades from East South East Ship heading South by the wind All useful sails set Watches employed
Lat 4.05 North Long 156.31 West

Remarks Friday 19

Moderate trades from Eastward Ship heading from S. by East to South by West Watches employed repairing sails mending boats and so forth
Lat at noon 2.05 North

Remarks Saturday 20.

Fresh trades from East South East Ship heading South All useful sails set 1 P. M. Lighted Christmas Island right ahead & could not fetch past it to windward kept the ship off and went round it 5 P. M. Ship within one mile of the South West end of Christmas Island Hands employed bending sprinker A. Main top gallant sail for a crock fishing the jib boom and in the rigging Lat at noon 1 mile North
Long — 156.26 West

Cape Horn Charles B. Pittner, Master

Remarks Sunday December 21

Moderate trades from East throughout these twenty four hours
Ship heading from South to S. E. East

Lat at noon 2. 19 South

Remarks Monday 22

Moderate trades ship heading Southward 1.00 P.M. Raised a
school of Spinn Whales going slow to leeward Lower away
three boats 15 Minutes after we left the ship Starboard boat
struck. Waist boat struck soon after and Bow boat also
The starboard boats whale stove the boat bad. Starboard boat came
and took the crew to the ship and let the boat go. I took the
Starboard boat and went off in chase of the whale after chasing
him two hours struck the whale and at 8 P.M. had the three
whales along side I got supper and set the watch for the night
6 A.M. commenced cutting in At noon finished and sent all
hands to dinner

Lat 2. 50 Long 159. 03

Remarks Tuesday 23.

Moderate trades and clear weather First part continuing
clearing away the whales heads At Daylight started the
fires Latter part fresh trades took in some sail ship
heading South South East

Lat 4. 26 South
Long 159. 10 West

Remarks Wednesday 24

First and Middle parts Fresh trades from East Ship
under moderate sail heading South South East
Latter part wind light let the reefs out of the fore
and mizzen topsails set top gallant sails and Flying
jib
Employees trying out

Lat 6. 15 South
Long 158. 59 West

Smart current setting to the Westward

Ship Enphrates of New Bedford Bound Towards

Remarks Thursday December 23. 1856.

Moderate trades from East by North ship heading to the South and East Employed trying out 6 P.M. Finesteed Latter part employed bundling bone

Lat 8. 17 S. Long 158. 49

Remarks Friday 26.

Moderate breezes from the E. N. East hours S. E. by South part of the time and S. S. East the remainder, Employed bundling bone Seen a ship steering by the wind to the South and Eastward

Lat 10. 21 S. Long 158. 14 W

Remarks Saturday 27

First part moderate breeze from East ship heading S. South East Middle part Calm Latter part squally with rain This day finished bundling the bone

Lat 11. 31 South Long 158. 09

Remarks Sunday 28.

Commenced with light wind and squally with rain Middle and Latter part Light W. from the N. and East hours South South East

Lat 12. 34 Long 158. 04

Remarks Monday 29.

Light variable winds calms rain and Sun shine throughout these twenty four hours Working the ship to the southward employed coopersing the Sparin Oil and taking down the sail room A Sail in sight heading southward

Lat 13. 57 South Long 158. 20

Remarks Tuesday 30.

Light winds from the North East hours South by East All hands employed stowing down Oil

Lat 14. 43 South
Long 158. 10 West

Cape Horn Charles B. Millner Master

Remarks Wednesday December 31. 1836

Light airs and calm from N. East Course South by East
4 P.M. Finished stowing down the Main Oil and set the hole
This day spoke Ship Arab of Fair Haven bound South

Lat 16.05 South
Long 138.26 West

Remarks Thursday January 1. 1837.

The new year commences with Light Airs from North
East clear weather and very warm Watches employed
with the rigging

Lat 17.30 Long 138.34

Remarks Friday 2.

Light airs from N. East and calms with fine clear weather
Course South South West Watches employed in the rigging
This day fished the Main topsail Yare

Lat 18.26 South
Long 139.16 West

Remarks Saturday 3.

Moderate trades from E. S. East Course S. S. West
At Sun down sighted Aitutake At midnight hauled aboard
the main top sail Daylight boats went on shore for wood
could not get any it being Sunday with the Natives

Remarks Sunday 4

Ship Ensigns of New Bedford Bound Towards

Remarks Sunday January 4. 1857

Moderate trades from South East and fine weather
Laying off and on Mt Mitake 6 A.M. Three boats left
the ship for the shore going through the passage between
the reef. Waist boat capsized and three out of six men were
lost - the other three were saved by the Natives nearly gone
Men lost Mark Hollow carpenter and boatswain Native
of England shipped at Mowee Henry Williams a Native
of the coast & Indes also shipped at Mowee this fall
And Alvin B. Garrison name on the ships papers a Native of the
Western Island and sailed from N. Bedford in the ship
The Natives of the Island done all that they possible could to
save the boat's crew but with out succeeding in saving but
three M^r Wilson and two of the crew off duty quite sick

Remarks Monday 5.

Fresh trades from S. East with fine weather and a large
swell from N. West creating a heavy breaker across the
passage 8 Boats belonging to the Natives and manned by
them employed bringing off Wood hogs sweet Potatoes and
fruit to the ship 6 A.M. Spoke ship Arab of Fair Haven
and shipped three men from her 8 A.M. I went down the
Fore castle to collect ~~John~~ John Cushings clothing and
found all that were good for every thing had been stolen out
of his chest and found them in the possession of Alvin B
Garrison another Western Island Native
Latter part Fresh trades from S. S. East ship heading
South West All sail set

Lat 19. 39 Long 161. 45 W

Remarks Tuesday 6.

Fresh trades throughout from S. S. East ship
heading to the South West with all sail set
Hands employed busily

Remarks Wednesday 7.

Moderate breeze from S. S. East ship heading to the South
~~West~~ hands employed in the rigging

Lat 22. 27 Long 166. 02

Cape Horn Charles B. Killmer, Master

Remarks Thursday January 8, 1857

Moderate trades from S. East throughout Ship heading to the South and Westward Watches variously employed in the rigging

Lat 24.00 S. Long 167.07 West
Remarks Friday 9.

First part of these twenty four hours Moderate breeze from South East Ship heading to the S. S. West Middle part the same Latter part Wind from East with passing squalls and Rain hours South by East
Lat 26.01 Long 166.50 W

Remarks Saturday 10

Fresh breeze from East to East North East hours from South to South by East $\frac{1}{2}$ East Squally with rain showers throughout
Lat 28.46 Long 167.52

Remarks Sunday 11.

Moderate breeze from the E. N. East hours S. S. East Watches employed as required

Lat 30.47 Long 167.16

Remarks Monday 12.

First and Middle parts Calm Latter part Moderate breeze from South with fine weather Ship heading East by South All sails set Watches employed setting up Head stays
Lat 31.18 Long 166.19.

Remarks Tuesday 13.

Moderate breeze from South to South East Ship on the Eastern tack with all sail set
Watches employed setting up Fore Main topmast Main top Gallant and Ragal Stays

Lat 31.37 Long 163.38

Ship Enslarates Of New Bedford Bound Towards

Remarks Wednesday January 14 1857.

Calm throughout these twenty four hours with a large swell from South West Hands variously employed in the rigging Mr Wilson Perry Barber and Collins have recovered and come to duty

Remarks Thursday 15

Light airs and Calms from North West Cours S. E. Watches employed sitting up rigging

Lat 32. 25
Long 161. 40

Remarks Friday 16.

Light breeze from the Northward with cloudy weather Watches employed in the rigging
Cours S. S. East Lat 33. 27

Remarks Saturday 17.

Commenced with Light airs from North and cloudy Cours South by East 6 P.M. Moderate Gale from South Midnight Fresh Gale ship under close reefed Main topsail and spinnaker
Latter part Moderate Gale and clear ship heading by the Wind on the Eastern tack under Double reefs and courses

Lat 34. 48 Long 159. 35 West

Remarks Sunday 18.

Fresh breeze throughout these twenty four hours from the Southward ship heading to the E. S. East first part under reefed topsails latter part All sails set
Lat 36. 26 Long 157. 29

Remarks Monday 19.

Strong breeze from S. S. West with passing squalls and rain Cours E. S. East All sail set Watches variously employed

Lat 38. 06 South
Long 154. 38 West

Cape Horn Charles B. Williams, Master.

Remarks Tuesday January 20 1857.

First Strong breeze from South West with squalls and rain
Middle and latter parts Moderate breeze Course E. S. East
Watches variously employed in the rigging
Lat 39. 35 S Long ~~149. 55~~ ^{151. 23}

Remarks Wednesday 21.

Commences with a Moderate breeze from S. S West
Course South East by East Studding sails set on the
Starboard side Middle and latter parts wind from
N. N. West with cloudy weather and light rain showers
Watches employed fitting fore and Mizzen Royal yards
No Obs this day

Remarks Thursday 22.

Moderate breeze throughout these twenty four hours
from West to North East with thick cloudy weather
and rain showers Course South East by East All
sail set and studding sails Lat 42. 10 S Long 147. 38

Remarks Friday 23.

First part Moderate breeze from N. East and cloudy
dark weather with passing showers Ship heading S. E. by
East All sails out Midnight Fresh Gale from East with
rain took in sail as required Latter part Gale from
W. S. West with passing clouds First part employed
hoopering the Oil between decks which commenced to
leak

Lat 43. 48 S Long 145. 47

Remarks Saturday 24

Moderate breeze from North to N. West with foggy
weather, Course East by South All useful sail set
No Obs this day

Remarks Sunday 25.

Moderate winds from North East to North West with rain
and fog throughout Ship heading Eastward with All
Useful sails set
No Obs this Day

Ship Exuberates Of New Bedford Bound Towards

Remarks Monday January 26. 1857.

First part calm. thick fog and rain Middle and
Latter parts light variable winds and cloudy
bours East All possible sails set

Lat 45. 32 Long 137. 16

Remarks Tuesday 27

Commences with light breeze from N. West and cloudy weather
bours East studding sails set on the Starboard side At 5
P.M. Wind should come to South West 10 P.M. Strong
breeze from South Took studding sails Fore and Mizzen
top gallant sail and Tying fib This morning the
Main topsail Tie part for the fifth time cut a piece
of from the smallest fluke Chain and made a new Tie
11.00 A.M. Took in Main top gallant sail Wind strong
and squally from South by East bours E. 1/2 North

Remarks Wednesday 28

These twenty four hours commenced with a Moderate Gale
from South by East bours East 1/2 North Ship under Double
reef courses and gib Middle part a little more moderate
let one reef out of the topsails and set Main top gallant sail
Latter part Strong breeze All sail set bours East

Lat 45. 54 South
Long 129. 28 West

This day unbutton the spanker and bent close Mizzen

Remarks Thursday 29.

Commences with Fresh breeze from South and Ends
with Westerly wind and clear weather bours East
by South All possible sail set Lat 46. 45 Long 125. 37

Remarks Friday 30.

Strong breeze throughout these twenty four hours from
West to ~~West~~ West with passing squalls of rain
8. A.M. Hauled away Starboard main top gallant studding
boom bent up a new boom and set the sail again
All possible and useful sail set bours East by South

Lat 47. 42 South
Long 121. 27 West

Cape Horn Charles B. Killmer, Master

Remarks Saturday January 31, 1857.

Commences with strong breeze from W. N. West Course East $\frac{3}{4}$ South
All useful sails set Middle and Latter parts Wind Moderate from
West South West

Lat^d 48. 35 South
Long^d 117. 28 West

Remarks Sunday February 1st 1857.

Commences with Moderate breeze from West South West
Course East $\frac{3}{4}$ South 8 P.M. Wind from South with
cloudy weather Took in Stud sails and Main Toyal
Midnight fresh breeze and squally took top gallant sails
and Flying jib 4 A.M. Wind steady from South East
Made all sail heading E. N. East Latter part wind from
Lat^d 48. 49. Long 113. 21

Remarks Monday 2^d.

Commences with Moderate breeze from South Ship heading
to the East with all sail set At 5 P.M. Wind hauled to
the S. West Set Topmast Lower and Top Gallant stud sails
Midnight wind from West and cloudy Latter part Moderate
gale from W. N. West and cloudy 11 A.M. Took in all the stud
sails Main Toyal Mizzen and fore top gallant sails Course
East $\frac{1}{2}$ South Lat^d 49. 46 Long 109. 08

Remarks Tuesday 3.

Fresh gale throughout these twenty four hours commencing
from W. N. West and ending at South West All possible sail
the can bear, set Lat^d 50. 27 Long 104. 07

Remarks Wednesday 4

Commences with a smart gale from South West and fresh
squalls with rain Course East Ship under single reefed
Fore and Main and close reefed Mizzen topsails Courses Fore
and Main top gallant sails and jib Middle and Latter
part wind from West by North with light rain and fog
All sail set Course East $\frac{1}{2}$ South

Ship Euphrates of New Bedford Bound Towards
Remarks Thursday February 5. 1837.

Moderate wind from South West to West North West throughout these twenty four hours with thick cloudy weather, light rain and fog squalls Course East $\frac{1}{2}$ South All possible sails set
10' Obs this Day

Remarks Friday 6.

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Moderate wind from West Latter part wind Strong from W N West cloudy weather throughout All possible Sail set Course East by Compass

Lat at noon 53. 41 South
Long - 90. 05 West by Chr -

Remarks Saturday 7.

First part Strong breeze from W. N. West and cloudy weather Course East At 3 P. M. Wind increasing took in the studding sails Main Royal Middle part Moderate Gale with Rain Latter part Moderate breeze and cloudy All possible sails set Course East $\frac{1}{2}$ North by Compass

Lat 54. 53 South Long 84. 55

Remarks Sunday 8.

Commences with Moderate wind from N. West and cloudy weather Middle part Rain At 5 A. M. Died away to a Calm with a large swell from South West At 10 A. M. Then sprang up a light breeze from East Ship heading to the N. N. East

Lat 55. 13 South

Remarks Monday 9.

Moderate breeze from the Eastward throughout these twenty four hours with squalls cloudy weather, and rain heading N. N. Eastward til 10 P. M. Then backed to the South South East 10 A. M. Saw a Brig steering Northward. This day wet the Oil

Lat 56. 05 South Long 79. 26 West

Remarks Tuesday 10

Light N. W. from the S. E. and Calms with cloudy weather, and fog squalls throughout these twenty four hours Ship heading to the North and Eastward These twenty four hours seen three vessels steering Northward

Lat 55. 52 South 10' Long -

Cape Horn Charles B. Kullmer, Master,

Remarks Wednesday February 11. 1857.

Light variable airs and Calms throughout these twenty four
hours Ship heading Eastward Seen 5 vessels heading to the
Northward Lat 56. 13 South
Long 78. 31 West by Chr.

Remarks Thursday 12.

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours Light variable airs
and Calms At 3 A.M. Ther spring up a light breeze from West
with dark cloudy weather Course East by North $\frac{1}{2}$ North by Compass
Studding sails set on both sides & Seen 5 vessels three steering
Northward and two Eastward No Vls this day

Remarks Friday 13.

Moderate breeze throughout these twenty four hours from
N. N. West to West North West with cloudy weather and passing
rain showers. Course E. N. East by Compass
This day sent down the short mizzen topgallant mast and
sent up long the topgallant and royal mast
Seen three vessels two steering to the E. N. East and one to the
Northward Lat 56. 32 Boer
Long 72. 09 Par

Remarks Saturday 14

Strong winds throughout these twenty four hours from West
to North West with cloudy weather and passing rain show
Course East by North $\frac{1}{2}$ North Studding sails set At half past
three A.M. sighted the Diego Ramirez Island At 5 A.M. The Island
10 Miles off bearing North At Noon Cape Horn bore by Compass
N. N. by North Distance 20 Miles Course North East by Compass
This fore noon seen a large Clipper ship steering by the wind
More one ship on the Lee beam steering along with us

Remarks Sunday 15

Commenced with Strong breeze from North West Course North East by
East by Compass At 4 P.M. Cape Horn went out of sight
bearing West by South by Compass During the Night wind
from North ship heading Eastward
Seen twenty four hours seen three ships two steering by the
to the Eastward and the other one to the South West
Lat 53. 28 Long 61. 39 by Chr.

Ship Sails up the River before Borel Towards

Remarks Monday February 10. 1857

Commenced with Fresh breeze from North and fine clear weather Ship heading East by North with all sail out At 8 P.M. Wind hauled round to the West Kept the ship North East by North by Compass All studding sails set on the Starboard side This day sent up Mizen Royal yard and sail Seen two vessels heading North and East
Lat. 34. 23 South
Long 57. 13 West by Chr

Remarks Tuesday 17.

Moderate breeze throughout from West North West to North North West Ship heading from North East to North North East One ship in sight heading the same as we are
Lat 32. 19 N. Long

Remarks Wednesday 18

First part Moderate breeze from N. N. West At 1 P.M. Set in thick fog At 5 P.M. Diced away to a Calm 2 A.M. Moderate breeze from North West to N. N. West Ship on the North Eastern tack with all useful sail set At 11 A.M. The fog cleared away One ship ahead 6 miles off going the same way we are
Lat at noon 31. 09 S. Long 51. 06 West

Remarks Thursday 19.

Commenced with smart breeze from North West Ship heading North East by North with all useful sail set During the night fresh wind from West with thick fog hauled N. N. East Studding sails set on the Starboard side Latter part wind very light Employed sending down the stump fore top gallant Mast and sending up Top gallant and Royal mast

Lat 49. 12
A sail in sight to the S. S. East Long 48. 13

New Bedford Charles B. Kellner, Master

Remarks Friday February 20. 1837.

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours light Air and calm from N. East Ship heading Easter, at 7 A.M. Then tacked to the S.W. Latter part wind strong At 10 A.M. Took in the Tergals and at noon took in top gallant sails and Flying Jib
First part of these twenty four hours sent up Fore Royal Star and Sail This fore noon Exchanged signals with the ship that has been in sight four days she is a French Whaler

Lat 48. 17 N.
Long 47. 45 W.

Remarks Saturday 21.

These twenty four hours commenced with a smart gale from North North East Ship heading North West under Double reefed topsails Courses and Jib At 7 P.M. Took in Jib and Main sail 8 P.M. Close reefed the topsails At 8 P.M. Wind increasing took in Fore and Mizzen Topsails At 7 took in the foresail At 10 P.M. Fresh Gale with thunder lightning and some rain Midnight Wind hauled round to North West wore ship to the North East and set the three topsails close reefed Latter part wind from South West with a large cross sea Courses North North East Ship under Double reefs

Lat 47. 44 South Long 46. 41 West

Remarks Sunday 22.

Commenced with a Smart Gale from S. S. West and a large swell from North East Courses N. N. East Ship under Double reefed Main and Fore topsails and Foresail At 6 P.M. Sea somewhat more regular Set on reef out of the main topsail and set the Main topgallant sail Throughout the night wind steady At 4 A.M. Commenced moderating down At 8 A.M. All sail set Sheddng sails all set At noon Wind from West

Lat 45. 16 South
Long 43. 34 West by Chr

Ship Experiences of Sir Bedford Borne Towards Sea

Remarks Monday February 23. 1837.

Moderate wind from N.W. by West with thick weather throughout these twenty four hours Course North by East $\frac{1}{2}$ East All sail set also Fore topmast and Main top Gallant studding sail out part of the time

Lat $43^{\circ} 01'$ South
Long $42^{\circ} 19'$ West by Chr

Remarks Tuesday 24.

First and Middle parts Fresh breeze from West with thick weather and fog squalls Latter part Wind from S. West light and cloudy weather Course North by East All possible and useful sails out Watches employed ripping up the Old Jib for mending cloth

Lat $40^{\circ} 25'$
Long $41^{\circ} 38'$

Remarks Wednesday 25.

First part of these twenty four hours Moderate breeze from South West Course N.E. East All possible sail set Middle part wind from South East Latter part wind from N. East Ship heading N. West with all useful sail set Watches busily employed

Lat $38^{\circ} 33'$
Long $39^{\circ} 36'$

Bedford Charles B. Willmer, Master

Remarks Thursday February 26. 1857.

First part Moderate wind from North-East Middle part wind
Fresh Ship heading N.W. by North At 5 P.M. Took in the voyers
& took in top gullant sails and Flying jib During the night wind
Fresh and steady 6 A.M. Wind howled down to North Tacked ship
heading East by North 9 A.M. Moderate Gale with Rain Ship
under Double reefed topsails courses and jib

No Obs This Day

Remarks Friday 27.

Commenced with Moderate North Gale and cloudy with
Rain Ship heading East by North Middle and latter
parts Wind moderate with smart squalls and heavy
Rain Made and took in sail according to the winds
This day filled five casks with Water

No Obs this Day

II

Remarks Saturday 28

All kinds of winds from North to N.W. East with cloudy
weather, and Rain squalls and Moderate breezes
First part heading East by North Middle and latter
parts heading to the North West

Lat 36. 10
No Long

Ship Experiences 1st. Run Bedford Bound to New
Remarks Sunday March 1st 1857

First and Middle parts of these twenty four, hours
Fresh breeze from North East Ship heading to the
North and West Latter part wind strong with
rain Tacked ship to the Eastward and took top
gallant sails and Flying jib

No Obs this Day

Remarks Monday 2.

Commenced with strong wind from North East cloudy and
rain and freshes with a smart gale from North North
East Ship heading twelve hours on the North Western
tack and the other twelve on the Eastern tack
Latter part ship under, Double reefed Fore and Main
and close reefed Mizzen topsails Fore and Main sails
Fore topmast staysails and close Mizzen
Thick rain storm

Have not seen a sight of the Sun
These twenty four hours

Remarks Tuesday 3.

These twenty four, hours commenced with a smart gale
from North with thick cloudy weather and rain Ship heading
E. N. East under, double reefs Fore and Main and close reefed
Mizzen topsail At 3. P. M. Furlled the Main sail 5 Wind increased
furlled the fore and close reefed the main topsails Heavy squalls
with a thick rain storm At 6. P. M. Wind moderated some
set the fore topsail let one reef out of the main topsail
and set the jib Midnight weather, the same Towards day-
light wind moderate to a fresh breeze set whole topsails
topgallant sails and Flying jib Latter, part squally with
rain Employed wetting the bil

No Sun to be seen

Boston G. B. Willmer, Master

Remarks Wednesday March 4. 1857.

First and Middle part of these twenty four, hours Moderate winds Calms Fresh squalls and rain from North and Westward Ship heading to the East North East with three top gallant sail and Flying jib set Latter part wind moderate with fine weather, all three royals set This day parted Main royal stay Larboard Mizzen top gallant backstay and one of the larboard fore top gallant shrouds

Lat at noon 33. 54 South
Long 2 P.M. ~ 35. 19 West by Ah

Remarks Thursday 5. 1857.

Light Airs from North and Calms throughout these twenty four, hours with clear weather, and very warm Ship on the Eastern tack Watches variously employed

Lat 33. 36 South
Long 34. 14 West

Remarks Friday 6.

Light Airs and Calms from the Northward with fine clear weather Ship heading Eastward part of the time North West the other part All sails out Watches employed scraping ship and Iron work out side

Lat 33. 03
Long ~ 35. 00

Ship Enslarates of New Bedford Bound To New
Remarks Saturday March 7. 1837.

Moderate breeze from N. N. East to N. East throughout
these twenty four hours Ship heading from North West
to North North West Royals furled
Watches Employed clearing the Iron work out side

Latd 31. 28 South
Long 36. 15 West by Chron

Remarks Sunday 8.

Moderate winds from the North East throughout these
twenty four hours Ship 10 hours on the East South Eastern
tack and 8 on the North Western

Latd 31. 40
Long 34. 47.

Remarks Monday 9.

Steady Fresh breeze from North East by East with
fine weather ship heading to the North and Westward
throughout the twenty four hours with all useful
sail set Watches employed in the rigging and coal
taring the Iron work out side This day seen a Barge
heaving by the wind on the South Eastern tack
After noon Wet the Oil

Latd 29. 41
Long 33. 42

Bedford Charles B. Keillmer, Master,

Remarks Tuesday March 10. 1857.

Smart breeze from East North East throughout these twenty four hours Ship heading from North to North by West with all useful sails set At 9 A.M. Tacked ship heading South East by East This fore noon the Flying jib stay parted spliced it and set it up again Watches employed fitting rigging

Lat at noon 28. 06 South
Long ——— 33. 48 West by Chr

Remarks Wednesday 11.

First part wind from North East Ship heading South East by East with all useful sails set At 3 P.M. Wind hauled a couple of points more East tacked ship heading from North by West to N. N. East Middle part the same Latter part squally with rain Watches employed fitting rigging

Lat at noon 26. 27
Long 2 P.M. — 36. 06

Remarks Thursday 12.

Fresh squalls with rain throughout these twenty four hours from North East to East Ship heading from N. N. West to North North East At 3 P.M. In a squall carried away the Main top gallant Mast sent it down and commenced fitting another Took in and made sail according to the wind

Lat 24. 38
Long 36. 10

Ship Enslarates fr. New Bedford Bound To
Remarks Friday. March 13. 1857.

First part of these twenty four, hours Moderate wind from East North East with fresh squalls and rain Ship heading North a little Westerly with single reefs in the Fore and Mizzen topsails After dinner sent up the new Main top gallant yard bent the sail and set it Also let the reefs out and set Fore and Mizzen top gallant sails and Flying jib
At 3. P.M. Wind from North East backed ship heading to the East North East At 10. P.M. Wind from E. N. East backed ship and headed Northward Middle and Latter parts were steeled all sails set Watches employed with the rigging

Lat 23. 18 South Long 36. 17 West
Remarks Saturday 14.

Moderate breeze from East North East throughout these twenty four hours Ship heading 7 hours on the South Eastern tack and 17 on the North and Western tack Watches employed fitting rigging and boat taring jib and Flying jib martingale chains

Lat 22. 28
Long 36. 15.

Remarks Sunday 15.

Light winds from North East to East North East Ship heading 14 hours on the South Eastern tack and 10 on the North and Western

Lat 22. 09
Long 35. 48

New Bedford Charles B. Killmer Master,

Remarks Monday March 15. 1857.

Light North East wind throughout these twenty four hours with fine clear, and very warm weather, Ship heading East South East with all useful sails set
Watchmen employed fitting and taring rigging This day wet the oil A. Brig in sight on the lee quarter heading to the Eastward

Lat 22. 51 South
Long 34. 14 West by Obs

Remarks Tuesday 17.

These twenty four hours commenced with Light breeze from North East. Ship on the Eastern tack with all useful sail set At 7. P. M. Light breeze from East North East tacked Ship to the North and Westward At 6. A. M. Died away to a Calm
Watchmen employed Scraping and washing Ship on the larboard side also taring some in the rigging
This day seen a Buryen heading to the South East

Lat 22. 08
Long 34. 10

Remarks Wednesday 18.

Calm with very clear, and warm weather; Watchmen employed Taring rigging also coal taring the bands At 10. A. M. Light air, of wind from North North West Ship heading to the North East At 11. A. M. Raised a school of sperm Whales and soon after, lowered the three boats in chase One sail in sight

Lat at noon 22. 11 South
Long 9. A. M. ~ 34. 19 by Lunar Obs

Ship Euphrates of New Bedford Bound To New
Remarks Thursday March 19. 1837.

These twenty four hours commenced with light airs
from the North West Boats off in chase of Sperm Whales
At 1 P.M. Larboard boat struck and the Waist boat
struck soon after 4 P.M. got the whale along side the
Ship at 5 commenced and at 9 finished cutting in
Made sail and kept the ship N. N. East having a light
breeze from W. N. West At 10 A.M. commenced trying
out This day seen two vessels

Lat 21. 14 South
Long 33. 39 West

Remarks Friday 20.

Light winds calms and variables throughout Employed
trying out This day seen three vessels Working the Ship
all that is possible to the Northward

Lat 20. 14
Long — 33. 23

Remarks Saturday 21

Light variable winds Calms squalls with thunder and
lightning Working ship Northward all we can
2 P.M. Finished trying out Our Dog Dobra went in a fit and
when he came out he was Mad and bit one of the hogs killed
both and hove them over board Two sails in sight

Lat 19. 52 Long 32. 38

Remarks Sunday 22.

First and Middle parts Wind moderate from North
East Latter part Fresh took in the Loyals Ship heading
part of the time East South East and North North West
the other part First part of these twenty four hours
Five vessels in sight All trying to go Northward

Lat Wt Moon 19. 17
Long — 32. 18

Bedford Charles B. Keilmer, Master,

Remarks Monday March 23. 1857

Light North East winds throughout these twenty four hours Ship heading on the Eastern tack part of the time and the other part on the North and Western All possible and useful sails set Employed reefing and stowing down the spare C'd 53 lbs 30 1/2 fathoms This day also wet the oil

Lat 18. 52 South
Long - 31. 53 West

Remarks Tuesday 24.

First part of these twenty four hours Light wind from North East Ship heading North North West with all useful sails set Middle and Latter parts wind from N. N. East to East by North Ship heading from North to North by East. At 11 A.M. Set the Starboard Main top gallant Studding sail Watches employed taring down rigging This day seen a Brig Steering South West

Lat 17. 28 South
Long 2 P.M. 32. 12 West

Remarks Wednesday 25.

First and Latter parts of these twenty four hours Moderate winds from East and some North Middle part wind Fresh took in the Royals Ship heading North by East by Compass Watches employed taring down rigging This day seen two vessels one steering South West the other by the wind on the Northern tack Rigged a spare gill for a Main topmast Staysail

Lat 15. 08
Long 32. 16

Ship Euphrates of New Bedford Bound to New
Remarks Thursday March 26. 1837.

Moderate Easterly breeze throughout these twenty
four hours Ship heading North by East with all
useful sails set This day finished tarring down
the rigging. Seen two vessels steering Northward

Lat 12. 39 South
Long 32. 18 West by Chr

Remarks Friday 27.

Moderate winds from East to North East by East
Ship on the Northern tack with all useful sails
set This day commenced Painting Ship outside
A. Barge in company on the lee

Lat 10. 45
Long ~ 32. 41

Remarks Saturday 28.

Fresh breeze from East to East North East through-
out these twenty four hours hours North $\frac{1}{2}$ East
8. A.M. Set fore topmast Main and fore top gallant
Studding sails Tatches variously employed could not
paint out side on account of the sea swelling
The Barge in sight

Lat 8. 10
Long ~ 33. 16

Bedford Charles B. Hallmer Master

Remarks Sunday March 29. 1857.

Fine fresh trades from East to East South East blows from North to North by East All possible sails set At daylight Land in sight along on our lee At noon Cape St Roque bore West distant some 30 or 33 Miles off

Lat At Noon 5. 25 South
Long At 2 P.M. ~ 34. 11 West by Chr
Some 30 Miles or more to the East of the ships position

Remarks Monday 30

Smart trades from South East throughout these twenty four hours blows North North West All possible sails set Watches employed painting some and scraping Yards and Masts ready for painting This day seen a Schooner, headed by the wind on the South Western Tack
Wet the Oil

Lat 2. 56 South
Long ~ 36. 17 West

Remarks Tuesday 31.

Moderate variable winds from South East to North East blows North North West At 8 A.M. Took in all the studding sails Weather cloudy Watches employed painting some and scraping Yards

Lat At Noon 1. 14 South
Long ~ 38. 11 West

Ship Enphrates of New Bedford Bound To
Remarks Wednesday April 1st 1857.

Light winds from East to North North East with passing
rain squalls throughout these twenty four hours Ship on
the North Western tack with all useful sails set
Watches variously employed as required

Late At Noon 28 Miles South
Long 2 P. M. 39. 10 West by Chr.

Remarks Thursday 2.

First part wind moderate Middle and Latter parts
wind fresh from North North East to North East
with smart squalls and rain Ship heading from
North West to North North West Royal furled
The head of the fore topmast is spring under the cross
trees serve it with hoop Iron

No Obs this day

Remarks Friday 3.

Smart North East trades with passing clouds
Ship heading North West by North with the three
Royals furled Watches employed painting yards

Late At Noon 3. 13 North
Long 2 P. M. 42. 46 West

New Bedford Charles B. Williams, Master

Remarks Saturday April 4. 1857.

Fresh North East trades throughout these twenty four hours Course North West by North $4\frac{1}{2}$ North
All possible sail the ship will bear, set Royals set
part of the time Watches employed painting yard
mast tops and cross trees

Lat At noon $5^{\circ} 40'$ North
Long 2 P.M. $44^{\circ} 42'$

Remarks Sunday 5.

Fresh North East trades throughout these twenty four
hours Course North West by North Main and Fore Royals
set part of the time

Lat At noon $7^{\circ} 58'$ North
Long 2 P.M. $46^{\circ} 42'$ West

Remarks Monday 6.

Smart Trades from North East throughout. Course
North West by North Watches employed Painting
Yards and Mast and Gib booms
Wet the Oil

Lat $10^{\circ} 25'$ North
Long $48^{\circ} 18'$ West

Ship Equates of New Bedford Bound To
Remarks Tuesday 7. 1837.

Moderate commencing from North East and ending
at East North East hours North West by North
All studding sails set on the Starboard side
This day finished painting spears and took up
the bane from between deck toughened the lashons
and put ^{it} down again

Lat At noon 12. 44 North
Long 2 P. M. ~ 30. 03 West by Lhr

Remarks Wednesday 8.

Moderate breeze throughout these twenty four hours
commencing from East and ending at South West
hours North West All possible sails set
Watches employed first part with the bane
and latter part Painting ship in side

Lat At noon 14. 20
Long 2 P. M. ~ 31. 29

Remarks Thursday 9.

Moderate variable winds commencing at South West
at 1 P. M. Wind hauled to the North West and through
the remainder of the twenty four hours wind from West
to North North West Ship on the Northern tack with
all useful sails set Watches employed Painting ship in
side This day saw a Brig

Lat At noon 15. 53 North
Long 2 P. M. ~ 31. 10 West

New Bedford Charles B. Willmer, Master,
Remarks, Friday April 10. 1837.

Light Breezes and Calms from South West with a large swell from North East throughout these twenty four hours Course North West by West Hands Employed Painting ship in side Latter part finished painting

Latt At Noon 16. 33 North
Long 2 P. M. ~ 52. 00 West by Chr

Remarks Saturday 11.

First part of these twenty four hours Calm Middle and Latter parts Light Breezes from South West to South East Course North West $\frac{1}{2}$ West All possible sails set Watches variously employed as required

Latt At Noon 17. 08
Long 2 P. M. ~ 52. 44

Remarks Sunday 12.

Light Winds from the South East with clear fine weather Course North West every possible useful sail set

Latt At Noon 18. 04
Long 2 P. M. 53. 57

Ship Enslaves of New Bedford Bound To
Remarks Monday April 13. 1837.

Light South-East wind throughout these twenty four
hours Course North West All possible sails set
Watches employed variously as required

Latⁿ At Noon 19. 15 North
Long 2 P. M. 55. 25 West by Chr

Remarks Tuesday 14.

Light South-East wind with fine clear weather
Course North West All possible sails set
Watches employed scraping and Painting Craft

Latⁿ — 20. 25
Long — 56. 43.

Remarks Wednesday 15.

Light South-East wind throughout Course North
West Every possible or useful sail set This day
saw two Brigs steering North East

Latⁿ At Noon 21. 23
Long 2 P M 57. 51

New Bedford Charles B. Stillmer, Master

Remarks Thursday April 16. 1857.

Light Airs from South East Throughout Course North West
At 5 P.M. A Brig within 5 Miles of us Lowered a boat and
went on board the vessel proved to be the Agnes of Glasgow
8 day from St Vincent bound to London.

Latd At Noon 22. 00 North
Long 2 P.M. 58. 53 West by Chr

Remarks Friday 17.

First and Middle parts of these twenty four hours
Light Airs from South East Latter part moderate
breeze from South West Course North West by North
All useful sails set This day seen a Brig steering to
the North East

Latd At Noon 23. 06
Long 2 P.M. - 59. 38

Remarks Saturday 18.

These twenty four hours commence with Moderate breeze
from South West Course North West by North At 1 P.M.
Wind commenced hauling to the Westward 3 P.M. Took
in all masting sails weather cloudy 6 P.M. Squally
with rain wind wind at North West 11 P.M. Tacked ship
hauling West South West Split the Flying Jib and furled
the Jibails Latter part Wind from N.N.W. West with
fine clear weather A Brig passed three miles to
wardward of us hauling by the wind on the North
Eastern tack

Latd At Noon 23. 29 Long 2 P.M. 60 53

Ship Experiences of New Bedford Bound To New
Remarks Sunday April 19. 1857.

First part of these twenty four hours smart breeze from North to North North West Ship on the Western tack Middle and latter part Light variable winds and Calms This day seen a Ship steering to the West

Lat At Noon 23. 38 North
Long 2. P. M. 61. 52 West by Chr

Remarks Monday 20.

These twenty four hours commenced with Light airs from the Westward. Ship on the Northern tack wind increasing 6. P. M. Strong breeze took the Top at 10. P. M. Took in top gallant Sails and Flying jib Day light more moderate set the Top gallant sails and Flying jib. Wind from West with a large swell from North West Ship heading North North West A vessel passed heading to the South and Westward

Lat 25. 36
Long ~ 62. 32

Remarks Tuesday 21.

These twenty four hours commenced with Fresh breeze from West by South Ship heading North West by North At 6. P. M. Wind increasing with every appearance of a storm 7. P. M. Took in top gallant Sails from 9. P. M. Strong winds from West to North West with squalls and rain with thunder and lightning 3. A. M. Wind Moderate from North West Made sail heading to the N. E. East 8. A. M. Tacked to the West Large swell from N. West throughout

Lat 27. 09 Long 63. 11

Bedford Charles B. Willmer, Master

Remarks Wednesday April 22, 1857.

These twenty four hours commences with Light Airs from North West Michelle part calm latter part Moderate breeze from South East to West lowers North West by North Studding sails set for six hours This day Picked up a Log of Cedar, twenty feet long 18 inches Square

Lat 27. 41
Long ~ 63. 53

Remarks Thursday 23,

These twenty four hours commence with Moderate breeze from West Ship heading to the North North West weather cloudy 8 P.M. Wind from N.W. West lowers North West by North 4 A.M. Wind from South West set Larboard fore topmast and Main top gallant studding sails 9 A.M. Wind increasing took in the Royals 10 took in fore and Mizzen top gallant sails and studding sails Taking in the fore top mast stud it split all to pieces it being very old at 11.30 Had a heavy squall from North West with rain which brought ~~the~~ down to double reefs Main sail and Jib furled

No Obs this day
Remarks Friday 24,

These twenty four hours commenced with a smart Gale from North West with rain 30 Minutes P.M. The wind hauled to the North and commenced moderating more Ship and headed to the Westward At 2 P.M. Calm with squall all around and a heavy cross swell Midnight weather the same At 11 A.M. Ther, came a light breeze from the North Ship on the Western tack with all sail set weather, cloudy

Lat 29. 27 P.M.
Long 2 P.M. 65. 32

Ship Capturates Off New Bedford Bound To
Remarks Saturday April 25. 1837.

Moderate breeze from the Northward throughout these twenty four hours Ship on the Western tack

Latt At noon 29. 40 North
Long 2 P.M. - 67. 37 West by Chr

Remarks Sunday 26.

These twenty four hours commenced with a Light breeze from North Ship heading West by North with all sail set At 6 P.M. It died away and it continued calm til 8 A.M. Then there sprung up a light Air of Wind from South East blows North North West

Latt At Noon 29. 54
Long 2 P.M. - 68. 10

Remarks Monday 27.

These twenty four hours commenced with Light air from South East blows North North West At possible sail set Middle and Latter parts Moderate breeze from South with pleasant fine weather This day seen two vessels heading by the wind to the Eastward

Latt At Noon 31. 30
Long 2 P.M. 68. 59

New Bedford - Charles B. Keillner, Master

Remarks Tuesday April 28. 1857.

These twenty four hours commenced with a smart breeze from South by North North West All possible sail set 8. P. M. Wind increasing and hauling more to the Westward took in Mizzen royal Midnight wind strong took in Main and Fore royal and Main top gallant studding sail Weather squally Daylight wind strong with heavy clouds in the North West At 7. A. M. A very black squall struck us from the North West there was little wind in the squall but plenty of rain 8. A. M. Wind from North more ship heading to the W. N. West

Lat 33. 55 North
Long 2. P. M. ~ 70. 12 West by Chr

Remarks Wednesday 29.

These twenty four hours commenced with Moderate breeze from North Ship heading W. N. West with All sail set Middle and Latter part blew from North East to East North East Ship on the North Western tack throughout This day seen a number of vessels heading different ways

Lat 33. 08
Long ~ 71. 20

Remarks Thursday 30.

Lat 36. 40 Long 72. 02

These twenty four hours commenced with Moderate breeze from East North East Ship heading Northward with All sail set 3. P. M. The wind hauled to the North East and commenced breezing on 3. P. M. Took in the royal 7. P. M. Took in Top gallant sails and Flying jib 9. P. M. Double reefed the Topsails At 2. A. M. Furlled the Main sail and jib 4. A. M. Set the Main sail and jib At 6. A. M. Sprung the jib unbent it sent it in took one cloth out repaired it and bent it again

Latter part took down the Tynworks and hove them over board Solo and All they being cracked

Ship Euphrates Op. New Bedford Bound To
Remarks Friday May 1st 1837.

These twenty four hours commenced with a Moderate North East Gale and clear weather, Ship heading North North West under Double Reefed Topsails Courses and firs 4 P.M. Commenced moderating let one reef out of the Topsails and set the Main top gallant sail At Midnight smart breeze All topsails and top gallant sails set Latter part wind from East with cloudy weather Ship heading North North East This day seen a number of vessels

Lat Wt Mon 38.32 Long 2 P.M. 72.38

Remarks Saturday 2.

These twenty four hours commenced with Smart breeze from East with cloudy weather Ship heading North North East with all sail set 4 P.M. Wind hauled to East South East Rept the ship North East by North At 1 P.M. saw a light and buffed the ship by the heading East North East Wind from South East Daylight Long Island 10 Miles off At 11.30 A.M. Took a New Bedford Pilot off of Block Island

So Ends this voyage
W. F. Coep

New Bedford Charles B. Hillner, Master,

Semidiameter at Noon 14.54 = 14.52

do

" Midnight 14.52

Augment 11
15.04

Diff. ^{Refractive} 7.30 Table 11th is a correction

To Correspond with the reduced time, at the age of
this difference at the side, at the angle of distance is the
Correction sought for. The augmentation to Cor-
respond with the Correct Altitudes of the sun
& Moon is found in Table 15th Augment always to
be added to the semidiameter of the Moon before
that is applied to the distance.

Horizontal Parallax at noon 54.34, Midnight 54.30

The difference between them is 4. With this difference

in the side (Table 11) and the reduced time at
the top 7.30 is the Correction sought for. This Correction

is additive if the semidiameters are increasing, but
subtractive if decreasing. ^{For the same} The correction in this case is to
add as the Parallax are decreasing it must be subtracted
which makes the true Dist. 54.28"

58.20'45" Observed Distance of Sun & Moon -

15.51 "is the suns Semidiameter to be added to the true Distance

15.04 "is the moons Augmented Semidiameter added to the true Distance

58.51'41" Apparent Distance

27.50' Suns Altitude, Lower Limb

12

Correction for Dip, Semidiameter &c

28.02

Corrected Altitude

45.20 Moons Observed Altitude of upper Limb

20

Correction to the Subtended

45.18

54.28' is the Moons Horizontal Parallax, from which in
20.42 22 in 22 two Proportional Logs, the one to go in
the first Column & the other in the second.

The first Column is composed of the Cosine of the
Suns Altitude, & Sign of the Corrected distance.

The second is composed of the Proportional Log of the

Moons Horizontal Parallax, the Cosine of the Moons
apparent Altitude & Tangent of the Corrected distance

The first Correction is found in Table 47 & is
always taken from the top. The second is also
found in Table 47 & is to be taken at the top if the
apparent distance exceeds 90° but otherwise at the
bottom. The third Correction is found in Table 48
to correspond to the distance (at the top) the Suns
and Moons altitudes.

These three Corrections are added to the
apparent distance 10° which will give the Correct
Distance. From the Nautical Almanac.

Take the Log that stands between the two

Now find two distances (to correspond with the
day of the month) the one greater & the other less.

The one that stands first in the Almanac whether
greater or less is the one to be put under your
Corrected Distance to obtain their difference.

Put this difference. Enter Table 22nd and take
out a Log that corresponds to the distance in
Leagues, & take the difference between the two

and the one now found between the two distances
in the Nautical Almanac. The difference of the
two will be a proportional Log of difference which
will give you the true distance from the time found
in Table 22nd.

August 24th 1857.

56.24	True Distance
15.01	Time from observation
15.14	Time from
56.24	First Correction
15.01	Second Correction
15.14	Third Correction
56.24	Apparent Distance
15.15.10	Distance from actual distance
15.15.11	2.57.56 + 3 = 5.57.56 the required time

2.57.56

56.24	True Distance	Time
15.01	Correction in Time	
15.14	Corrected Altitude	
51.71	Proportional Log of the Moon from Distance	
2.10.3	Proportional Log of the Moon from Distance	
9.22.23	Distance from Distance	
10.6.17	The Log for the first Correction from table 4	

45.36 Hours observed Altitude of upper limb,
 30 to be subtracted -
45.46 Correct Altitude of the Moon
 5191 Proportional Log of Horizontal Parallax from Table 27
 1492 Coefficient of the Moon's Correct Altitude
21.86 Logarithm of the Apparent Distance Table 27
 18.60 Difference for the Second Correction Table 47.
 The third Correction is taken from Table 48 -

These

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Friday May 27. 1839

These twenty four hours Light winds from South to South West with fog the greater part of the time very thick. Steered the ship some little to the North & Eastward At 11. A.M. The fog commenced clearing off & we saw the Land to the North & Westward. Made all sail on the ship & kept her N. N. East Plenty heavy Ice in sight but not packed.

Remarks Saturday 28.

These twenty Commences with Light airs from South & Fog but not thick. All sail set steering North & Eastward 6. P.M. The Northern shore of Foul Bay about 8 Miles off. At 8. P.M. After a small shower of rain set in fog worked the ship Eastward until 8. A.M. & then came to Anchor in 9 Fathoms of water & 15 of Chain it being calm & the current setting Westward & we not wishing to go that way. Ends with thick fog light variable air, & plenty of Ice but not packed close.

Remarks Sunday 29.

Light airs from South to South East throughout First part thick fog 6. P.M. Fog cleared off & we found the ship Anchored off of Naman some six miles Wind from South got the ship under way & tried to work her to Fabius Island the wind hauled more to the Eastward & we could not fetch At 9.30. P.M. Came too Anchor again in 7 Fathoms of water & 30 of Chain Plenty Ice in every direction but not very compact Two vessels at Anchor under Fabius Island Latter part sent three boats off in search of Whales At 7. A.M. A boat came off from shore with eleven men in her remained on board for a couple of hours & went off again They have not seen any whales in the Bay this season.

Remarks Monday 30

Light East & South East winds ship at Anchor Three boats off among the Ice 8. P.M. Boats came on board not having seen anything At 10. A.M. Moderate breeze from South the current running Eastward took the Anchor & made sail to try to work the ship under Fabius Island a little more out of the Ice Nothing in sight except the two vessels at Anchor, under the Island.

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford in Task
Remarks Tuesday May 31. 1858

These twenty four hours commenced with Light wind from South to South East Ship under way working Eastward 2 P.M. Set in foggy At 4 P.M. Came to Anchor with the best bower 4 1/2 fathoms of Chain in seven fathoms of Water Plenty heavy Ice all round Middle part Calm At 8 A.M. Light Air from N. East with clear weather got the ship under way & steered towards Fabius Harbor At 11.30 A.M. We had got as far as we could for Ice & came to Anchor in 10 fathoms water 30 f Chain These two vessels at Anchor are some two miles off Plenty Ice but not a Boathead

Remarks Wednesday June 1st 1859

Light variable winds throughout. Thigh Anchor & warped the ship under Fabius Island out of the way of the heavy Ice. Barks Fanny & J. D. Thomson at Anchor in here Heavy Ice all round So Ends

Remarks Thursday 2

Light variable winds & calms At 2 P.M. I left the ship in company with Captains Waterman & Boody & went to town to have a look & see if it were possible for the ships to get out of the Ice. No Boatheads in sight

Remarks Friday 3.

Commenced with light winds & clear weather At 3 P.M. Came on board from Town having found Plenty of Ice & met the first sign of any Boatheads. Remainder of the twenty four hours Light winds from South & Westward with some fog. Baryon & J. D. Thomson undertook to go out but could not. & came to Anchor again Heavy Ice & plenty of it

May 1859

Remarks Saturday June 4. 1859.

These twenty four hours commences with light South East wind & fine weather, Ship at Anchor in company with Barques Fanny & J. D. Thomson under, Fabius Island blocked up with heavy Ice At 2. P. M. Barck J. T. Thomson got under way 2.30 P. M. Set in Foggy Middle part Calm 3. A. M. Light air, from North East weighed Anchor, made all sail & pointed the ship to the West & Southward through the Ice 6.30 A. M. Wind left us & we came to Anchor, again having made some three miles to the South & West through the Ice latter part light South West air & thick fog

At 8. A. M. Gent Larboard & Bow boats in to the Town of Uman to land M^r Ewuntrovsky Lady & Servant who had been on board 48 hours & Also to see if they could find or hear any Bowheads So Ends

Remarks Sunday 5.

Light & variable winds with thick fog throughout At 6 P M. the two boats came on board not having seen any thing At 3. A. M. Light breeze from the N. E. Eastward got the ship under way & stood to the Southward 6.30. A. M. heard & saw a Bowhead it being foggy brought the ship to Anchor & sent four boats off So Ends

Monday
Remarks Sunday 6

Light winds from South to South East with thick Fog Four boats away from the ship in search of Bowheads At 11.00 A. M. Larboard & Bow boats came on board having seen a few whales but could not strack A large cake of Ice some two or three miles long got across the ships bows & dragged the Anchor, some four, or five miles then the current changed & the cake went off.

Remarks Tuesday 7

Commences with light wind from South & Clear weather, Fabius Island bearing E by South distant two miles Plenty Ice Five vessels & many boats in sight At 5. P. M. Starboard boat came on board with the News that the Waist boat had a whale dead sent L. & B. boats off to help get skin to the ship if possible At 7. P. M. A Field of Ice about seven miles long & four, wide all in one unbroken body came down on the ship broke into it a little ways & then commenced dragging the Anchor the current was setting on shore about two

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Miles per hour At 8 P.M. Let go the Starboard Anchor & paid out on both to 60 Fathoms the ship ran her way in about one mile & a half & then started off with both the Anchors Three boats towing the whale At 9 A.M. got the whale to the ship under the stern not being able to take it alongside Sent all hands to sleep So Ends with fine weather,

Remarks Wednesday 8.

Moderate breeze & Calms Ship in the Ice At 4.30 P.M. Made out to get the whale along side After supper commenced cutting in At eleven finished & found it very hard work the Ice being very much in the way At 9.00 A.M. commenced to take the Anchors & at 11. finished the chains having three turns At noon all ready to commence trying out. Sent four boats off in search of whales Latter part thick fog

Remarks Thursday 9.

Commences with light Air & Fog At 8 P.M. Two boats came on board they having seen but one Bouchard 4. A.M. Started the fires 7. A.M. Took over Anchors made all sail & headed the ship Southward through a strip of Ice one mile wide 9 A.M. Sent the boats off Employed on board trying out 13 vessels in sight

Remarks Friday 10

First & Middle parts Light Westerly wind Latter part Strong South West wind Working the ship to the South East shore at 5. P.M. L. & B. boats came on board having seen but one Bouchard Employed trying out

Remarks Saturday 11.

Fresh variable winds Calms & light Air 5. P.M. Finished trying out The remainder of the time looking for the Starboard & Waist boats Min vessels around & two of them trying out a large body of Ice in the East arm of the Bay Our two boats were seen by the Bark Robert Monson going towards the South East shore night before last

Remarks Sunday June 12 1854

Strong winds Light winds & Calms seen a few Bowheads lowered two boats but could not strike At Midnight came to Anahoz in 13 Fathoms of water & 45 of Chain some 10 Miles West of Town Kola to wait for the two boats that are away & in the mean time get some water

Remarks Monday 13.

Light Airs & Calms At 5 P.M. The two boats came on board At 3 A.M. sent four boats in shore with a raft of 21 Casks At 7 A.M. The Ice came along shore & with it a body of whales Lowered down Starboard bow boat & at 8 A.M. struck a large whale plenty Ice all round & after the whale had taken about one third of the line it parted & we saw none of the whale The line was a new one & had never been used before

Remarks Tuesday 14

Light Airs & Calms four boats on shore getting water, & cutting wood At 9.30 P.M. the boats got off with the raft took it in & trimmed ship in order to nail the copper, all we could it being very badly broken Also got of two boat loads of wood then the Ice closed in on the shore & we could not get any more

Remarks Wednesday 15.

Light Airs & Calms At 2 A.M. Heard some whales in the body of Ice some two miles from the ship got breakfast & soon after lowered the boats in chase Ship St George got two whales found one of them dead the other they struck & got

Remarks Thursday 16

These twenty four hours commences with Light variable winds & clear weather, four boats away in shore among the Ice in search of Whales Starboard & Starboard boats came on board at 7 P.M. Report having seen a good many whales but could not strike for want of wind At 11 P.M. Waist & Bow boats came on board Waist boat struck a large whale the whale ran under a piece of Ice & took both lines This is the second large whale we have lost in four days

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Friday June 17. 1859

First part foggy with light variable airs four boats away in search of whale At 4 A.M. Cleared away At 6 P.M. Three boats came on board not having seen any whales the ice has left & the whales with it At 9 A.M. Light breeze from the South West The other boat having come on board got the ship under way & headed East & Southward Ship St George & Bark Robert Morrison got under way Also latter part Fresh breeze from N.W. West 8 vessels in sight but not one of them whaling

Remarks Saturday 18.

These twenty four hours commences with strong Westerly wind Ship heading Southward towards the Eastern Shore At 4 P.M. Ripped the ship off along the to the Eastward At 5.15 P.M. Came to Anchor abreast of Duck Island in $7\frac{1}{2}$ Fathoms of water & 30 of Chain At 3 A.M. Called all hands got breakfast & sent 24 men to cut & bring off wood At noon had got off three good boat loads No ice in sight nor whales Ship Spartan at Anchor also wooding

Remarks Sunday 19.

These twenty four hours Light Airs Calms Fog & Light Rain Employed cutting & getting off wood At 7 P.M. finished for the night At 4 A.M. sent two boats in to bring off what wood they cut yesterday At 7 A.M. got it on board nine good boat loads in whole & stowed it away 8.30 A.M. light breeze from East with fine rain took our Anchor made sail & headed the ship to the North & Westward At 11.30 A.M. Saw a Bowhead going Westward along shore very fast did not lower it bring of no use Ship Spartan got underway soon after us

Remarks Monday 20.

Smart Westerly breeze with cloudy weather & a little fog Working the ship to windward from shore to shore looking for Bowhead of which we have not seen any Three ships in sight doing the same as we are looking for something which was never lost I do not know what we are going to do for it looks very dark.

Remarks Tuesday June 21. 1859.

These twenty four, hours commenced with Fresh breeze from Westward & cloudy weather. Ship heading Southward At 3. P. M. Saw one large bow Bowhead Lowered four, boats but saw no more of the Whale Middle part Moderate Gale Latter part light airs & calms with thick fog Ship under way

Remarks Wednesday 22.

First & Middle parts Light airs Calms & fog Latter part Light breeze from South West with clear weather. Not a sign of a whale in sight Seen three ships & that is all I shall leave this Bay as soon as I can have a wind

Remarks Thursday 23.

These twenty four, hours Light winds from South & Westward & Calms Ship heading West & Northward 4. P. M. Spoke ship L. C. Richmond she has just come from the Western part of the Bay No whales there I shall work out of this Bay as quick as possible Two other vessels in sight

Remarks Friday 24

Commences with light breeze from Southward cloudy weather, 7. P. M. Set in foggy with light rain Middle & Latter parts strong breeze from South with rain & fog working the ship to the South West between Fog & Bowhead Islands Ships Spartan & L. C. Richmond in company

Remarks Saturday 25.

Commences with strong South wind & thick weather, rain & fog working ship out of the Bay Latter part clear weather At Moon Fog Island bearing North by West distant twenty miles Seen nothing that looks like a Whale Two ships in sight steering Westward

Remarks Sunday 26.

Light airs from South with cloudy weather, throughout steering to the Westward Nothing in sight but one sail

Lat 58.40 Long 146.41

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Monday June 27. 1859

Light breeze from the Eastward & cloudy latter part thick fog
Course West At 4 P.M. Course South West by South All useful sail
set

Remarks Tuesday 28.

Light breeze from the Southward Calms & Fog Ship heading West a little
southward with all possible sail out Latter part of these twenty four
hours Employed breaking out to stow down a few barrels of Oil

Lat At Noon 57.01 North
Long 3 P.M. 143.58 East

Remarks Wednesday 29.

Light breeze from E.S. East with fine weather 4 A.M. sighted
Monk's Island bearing S.S. East distant 20 Miles Ship heading
South by West Put sail in sight & soon were under way

Lat Noon 56.08 Long 3 P.M. 143.13
The Land or Chronometer is out some 40 Miles

Remarks Thursday 30.

Moderate breeze throughout these twenty four hours from East
South East Course South by West All sail set At 3.00 A.M.
sighted Cape Elizabeth bearing South by East distant some
30 Miles Kept the ship South At 4 set in thick fog with
strong breeze took in Topgallant sails Flying jib & reefed topsails
At 11.30 A.M. The fog cleared away in shore of us Cape Maria bore
S.S. West Kept the ship off for it & made sail At noon
the land some 8 Miles off

Lat noon 54.26
Long 3 P.M. 142.28

Remarks Friday July 1.st 1854.

These twenty four hours commenced with Fresh breeze from E. S. East-Ship heading to the South & Westward in to Saghalin Gulf Middle part & Moderate Gale from South East Ship under double reefs At 6 A.M. Saw a Ship at Anchor bearing South West ran down & spoke her ship Cincinnati then Capt Williams told me of a large body of whales having been here some 15 day ago & all the ships that were here at the time having done first rate each having gotten from two to ten whales. No whale here now at all the sea having all gone latter part wise more Moderate with thick weather & light rain squalls At Noon kept the ship off North West out of this place bound towards the Shantar Islands & Ship L. C. Richmond in Company

Remarks Saturday 2.

These twenty four hours commenced with strong S. East ~~East~~ Wind Course N. West all possible but weather thick with rain At 4 P.M. Came up with a strip of Ice & went through it At 7 P.M. P.M. set in thick foguffed the ship by the wind to the N. East under small sail At 10 P.M. Clear of some kept the ship off N. N. West Midnight thick fog At 3 A.M. came with Ice & laid with the fore topsail aback At 5 Ice thick wore ship Southward until 7 then wore ship heading to the N. Eastward until 10 A.M. then the fog cleared off some & we kept off North West

Lat 54.20 Long 140.10

Remarks Sunday 3

These twenty four hours commences with Smart South East breeze with cloudy foggy weather Course North West 92° West by Compass At 2 A.M. sighted the Land & right away after it set in thick Fog stood in towards the Land & saw it through the fog but could not tel what part of the Great Shantar Island it was wore ship heading Southward These twenty four hours Ends with thick fog Ship in 38 Fathoms of water

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Monday July 4. 1859.

Light airs & Calms throughout with thick fog. Ship made way standing back & forth. At 4 P.M. saw a ship

Remarks Tuesday 5

Commenced with light Easterly wind & thick fog. At 1 P.M. the fog cleared off some & we found the ship 6 Miles South East of Prokipieffs Island. Also saw the Great Monitor Island. Kept the ship North for two hours & then North West $\frac{1}{2}$ West by compass. At 9 P.M. set in thick fog. Kept the ship N. West. Midnight wind N. East. At 7 A.M. Luffed by the wind on the North Western tack. Saw & spoke ship Thomas. A very thick fog & strong North East fog. Ends this day.

Remarks Wednesday 6.

These twenty four hours commenced with Fresh North East wind & very thick with fog & rain. Ship heading South & Eastward with the fore topsail aback. At 4 P.M. Breasted full. At 5.30 P.M. wore ship to the N.W. West wind increasing. At 6 took in main topgallant sail. At 7 parted the courses double reefed fore & single reefed main topsail. At 9 P.M. Double reefed main topsail & parted the jib. At this time blowing Fresh Gale from N. East & the fog & rain so thick that we could not see one ship's light from us. At 10 P.M. The fog cleared off so that we could see some four or five miles. At 2 A.M. heavy squalls with rain Thunder, & lightning. Ship heading to the E. S. East we having wore ship at midnight. 3 A.M. Close reefed fore topsail. At 4 A.M. Moderated down some & we made more sail. 6.30 A.M. Wore ship N. & Westward. 9.30 A.M. sighted the Land on the Northern shore & at noon came to Anchor in 9 fathoms of water, & 45 of chain under Rocky Point. The outer point bearing East $\frac{1}{2}$ North by compass. Five vessels at Anchor.

Remarks Thursday 7

Commenced with Moderate North East rain & fog. Ship at Anchor under Rocky Point. At 9.30 A.M. Wind moderate from North East & the fog not very thick. Made sail took the Anchor, & kept the ship South by East by compass towards Feklistoff. Four other vessels got under way some steering along shore towards South West Bay & some about the same as we.

Remarks Friday July 8. 1859.

Commences with Fresh North East wind & thick cloudy weather & some fog. Course South by East towards Feklistoff. At 2 P.M. set in very thick fog. At 3.20 P.M. bore ship heading North & Westward. Heard breakers to the South East. Laid aback some time in hope of its clearing off enough to give us one sight of the Land. Finally at 7 P.M. Breasted full & stood to the N & Westward. At 10 A.M. Cleared off a little. Saw the Land at 11.45. Land some three miles distant. Tacked ship to the East North East. So Ends this another day.

Remarks Saturday 9.

Fresh breeze. Light breeze & Calms throughout these twenty four hours with thick ship standing back & forth between the North shore & Feklistoff in from 24 to 25 Fathoms of water. Seen the North shore once for a few minutes. Also three vessels.

Remarks Sunday 10.

Commences with light airs & Fog soon after noon the Fog cleared of some & we found ourselves with in 4 Miles of Feklistoff. The tide setting North East. Came to Anchor in 26 Fathoms of water. 40 f chain. At 3 P.M. Current changed got the ship under way with a light air from North East steering S. S. West. At 9 P.M. came to again at 5 A.M. Got under way with light airs from North East & steered South South West between Feklistoff & Sugar Loaf Island & 15 Fathoms of water in the passage. At 11.00 A.M. Tide changed & we came to Anchor South of Feklistoff 6 miles. Four other vessels in sight.

Remarks Monday 11.

Light airs & Calms throughout with fog. These twenty four hours we have Anchored & taken the Anchor three times working tide work to get in to Shantar Bay. At 5 A.M. Saw Bowheads & sent three boats off. At noon ship in the Bay. Saw three vessels all trying out. Also saw boats towing three whales.

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford in Shantux Bay.

Remarks Tuesday July 12. 1859.

Begins with fair weather, calm. At 8. boats returned on board.
Middle rainy. At 3. A.M. lowered 5 boats and put off to cruise for whales.
Ends rainy. Shantux Bay.

Remarks Wednesday, July 13th.

Fair and middle, cloudy, & calm. Latter, thick fog.

Monday August 8th 1859

I will this day commence writing once more. For the last
Month we have been in & round Shantux Bay seen some
seventy Bowheads taken by ship's all round us without getting
one ourselves but in the time had two missed one by the Larbrans
the other by the Bow boats. It is very hard on me to I cannot
find fault with my Officer's Weather, Moderate N. East Gale
with rain Ship at Anchor South West of Fiklistow distant
fifty miles in 16 Fathoms water, 60 f Chain All our boats on
board & two from ship Oliver, Croker, So Ends

Remarks Tuesday 9.

Commences with moderate N. East Gale with rain 6. P. M.
Wind East Midnight South East Latter, part South with fine
weather, but cloudy from the mast head counted 34 vessels in
South West Bay & thereabouts At 3.30 A.M. Took our, anchors & headed
over to the North shore There as not been a Bowhead seen this day

Remarks Wednesday 10.

Commences with Moderate S East some cloudy with some rain
Middle part Wind N East with rain Latter, part Calm Ship under
way in the mouth of South West Bay About a Dozen vessels in
sight but no Bowheads

Remarks Thursday August 11. 1859.

Light variable winds & Calms throughout with some rain & fog Ship underway in South West Bay several vessels in sight some at anchor others under sail Also seen the Bowhead

Remarks Friday 12

Light variable winds & Calms with cloudy weather. Ship underway working along the North West shore out of South West Bay & there being only four hours seen four, Bowheads going fast to the East. Sailed & chased them but did not get anywhere near them

Remarks Saturday 13.

Light North East wind with some rain & fog working Ship N. E. East saw and chased a large whale with a iron in him but could not get near him Ship Othello in company the latter part

Remarks Sunday 14

Light variable winds & Calms throughout Nothing seen but Ships & saw ship off Rocky Point &

Remarks Monday 15.

The first & Middle parts Light variable winds Latter part moderate breeze from Southward with clear weather. Coasts along shore to the North & East Ship Othello in company No Whales At 9 P.M. hoisted the ship with the main topsail to the mast Daylight kept up along shore

Remarks Tuesday 16

Moderate breeze & fine weather from S. West going along the Land to the N. & Eastward At 8 A.M. Ship Abreast of Swan Othello in sight No whales

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday August 17. 1859.

Commences with Moderate breeze from South West & fine weather
Steering along shore to the N. Eastward At 7 P.M. Ship Otello
went out of sight ahead. 2 A.M. Passed within three miles
of Kamsikam Island At 3 A.M. Wind died away & soon
after set in Foggy & so Ends

Remarks Thursday 18.

Light Airs from East to South East with Calms & some Fog & light
Rain working the ship to the N. East Seen nothing but Land &
Ship Otello Large swell from S East

Remarks Friday 19.

Light variable Airs & Calms with a South East swell
Working the ship to the N. & Eastward Land some 20 Miles off
Seen no Whale Ship Otello in sight

Remarks Saturday 20

These twenty four hours we have been running along the Land to the
North East with a moderate breeze from the Southward with a few
passing fog squalls without seeing anything that looks like a
Whale Ship Otello in sight

I am sick in Body & Mind & do not know what will become of
me

Remarks Sunday 21.

Light variable winds & Calms with thick weather some fog & rain
working ship along shore to the N. & Eastward Ship Otello & a Bark
in sight

Remarks Monday 22

Light Airs from Southward Ship heading Eastward Seen some
California Greys & two vessels. Middle & latter parts Light airs &
Calms At 8 A.M. Ship 7 miles off Okhotsk City lowered two
boats & went on shore after Fish Ship Otello also sent two
boats in for Fish

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday August 23. 1859.

Commences with light breeze from East with cloudy weather. Ship Lying off & on at Okhotsk two boats on shore 2 P.M. Set in thick wind at E. S. East 3 P.M. Boats got on board with one hundred Salmon Made all & worked off shore At 5 A.M. Strong breeze from E. N. East with thick weather, & rain Course South West First part Ship & shells in company

Remarks Wednesday 24

First fresh breeze from N East Course South West. Middle part Calm Latter part Light W. S. from Southward cloudy throughout seen five vessels working to N. & Eastward

Remarks Thursday 25.

Light breezes from South to South West with some light rain Working the along shore to the South West seen nothing but Land. Vansikan Island at noon bore N West Distance 3 miles x

Remarks Thursday Friday 26.

Light variable air & Calms throughout with fine weather Working the ship along shore to the South West This day seen four vessels working to the N. & Eastward

Remarks Saturday 27.

Commences with light variable air & Calms working the ship along shore to the South & Westward At 6 P.M. Sprung up a light North East wind with cloudy weather At 9.30 A.M. Came to Anchor At Aian it blowing a smart North East Gale with rain At noon sent a Raft of 37 Casks on shore for Water. See Encls x

Remarks Sunday 28.

Commences with North East Gale Ship at Anchor at Aian Employed getting off water Got off one Raft of 37 Casks Latter part took a small Raft of 10 Casks on shore

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Monday August 29. 1859.

Strong N. West Wind with fine weather 2 P. M. Got the raft off to the ship. Two of the crew namely Emory Litle & John Brausher deserted. Two more from the boats crew that were to town with me namely Henry Vanner & James Craig. At 5 A. M. sent three boats out side looking for whales for I will remain here one week but what I get those men

Remarks Tuesday 30.

Strong winds from the North & Westward with clear weather 8 P. M. The boats came on board seen nothing At 5 A. M. sent the boats off. At ship & Barge have come to Anchor

Remarks Wednesday 31.

Strong winds from North to North West 7 P. M. The boats came on board having seen Two Bowheads At 5 A. M. Left the ship in search of Whales

Remarks Thursday September 1. 1859

At noon received a note from shore stating that three of the men away were caught I went in & brought them on board & put them in irons At 5 P.M. received another note stating that the other man had been caught Sent Mr. Loomis on shore & he came back at 6.30 P.M. bringing off the man. Got the ship underway right off with a strong breeze from N.West & headed down towards the Shantar Islands Latter part great Shantar, Fikilstopf & three vessels in sight Ship heading from South West to South South West

Remarks Friday 2

Commences with moderate breeze from North & Westward Ship heading to the Southward At 6.30 P.M. Came to Anchor between Fikilstopf & Great Shantar in 20 Fathoms of water & 45 of Chain At midnight tide changed took the Anchor made all sail with a light Northerly breeze & kept the ship S. S. West towards Shantar Bay At 7 A.M. Saw one Bowhead & Lowered four boats At 11.00 A.M. Came to in the fork of the Great Shantar in 13 Fathoms of water & 45 of Chain This day seen some Twenty vessels two out of the number, trying out Also seen some ten Bowheads Four boats away

Remarks Saturday 3.

Fine weather with moderate breeze from West to South East 7 P.M. Boats came on board having seen three Bowheads At 4 A.M. Called all hands & made sail Took the Anchor & headed to the North West At 6 A.M. Saw three bowheads & Lowered four boats Two went Northward the other two Eastward At 10 A.M. Larboard boat struck a small whale & soon after Anchored him to keep the boats from drifting out of Shantar Bay thought the Eastern passage which is a very bad passage its being full of rocks At 11.30 A.M. came too within three miles of the boats

This is the first whale we have gotten for three months



Ship Maria Theresa of Mr Bedford

Remarks Sunday September 4. 1839.

At 3.30 P.M. got the whale (a very small one) to the ship at 4 commenced cutting 5.30 Finished Waist & Starboard boats have not come to the ship At 6 A.M. sent Starboard & Bow boats off to look for whales Ship at Anchor in the Fork of the Great Shantar. Seen no whales from the ship these twenty four hours. 8 vessels at Anchor within six miles

Remarks Monday 5.

Moderate winds & variables with fine weather 6 A.M. got the ship under way looking round all about Shantar Bay. Employed trying out All boats came on board at 8 P.M. they having seen one Bowhead some 16 vessels in sight

Remarks Tuesday 6.

Fine weather with Light variable winds 6 P.M. Boats came on board seen nothing 8 P.M. Finished trying out Ship at Anchor 6 A.M. got under way with a light W Westerly wind & headed the ship East & Southward out of Shantar Bay At noon went through the South East passage in company with two Barges & the ship Two boats gone out ahead of the ship

Remarks Wednesday 7.

Fine weather with moderate winds from West to N. East First part took a good look round Constantine Bay with the ship & two of our boats in company with ten other boats but saw nothing Saw seven vessels off Mercury head & not one of them seeming to do any thing. Middle part laid round Latter part went in to Shantar Bay again with out having seen the solitary whales Latter part rain

Remarks Thursday 8.

Light S. East wind with rain First part of these twenty four hours ship under way until 7 P.M. then came too Anchor off Eagle point this day been across Shantar Bay without seeing a whale Some nine vessels in the Bay & not one out of the lot trying out or inhaling

L. E. eds

Remarks Friday September 9.

Fine weather, with moderate variable wind At 3 P.M. Took our Visions made sail & left Manton Bay. Latter part to the Westward of Fiklistoff. Saw two Bowheads. Followed and chased them but did not get near them they going fast to windward. Twelve vessels in sight one of them trying out.

Remarks Saturday 10

Moderate winds with fine weather. Saw two Bowheads chased the until we lost sight of them & then kept the ship Northward At 9 A.M. Nothing in the shape of a whale in sight. Went in & Anchored under Rocky Point for wood.

Remarks Sunday 11.

Fresh winds from East to North East At 10 P.M. the boats from wooding came off. Four men having remained namely Henry Tanner, John Bruesher, William J. Townsend & James Craig the last named one shipped at Honolulu for one season. Got off four Boat loads of wood. Five other vessels at Anchor here.

Remarks Monday 12.

Fresh breeze with good weather. First part got off from shore all the wood that was cut. At 4 A.M. got the ship underway in company with three other vessels they heading towards the Manton Island & we heading along shore to the N.E. Eastward. Saw nothing of the them away.

Remarks Tuesday 13.

Light winds First & Middle parts from N.N. West to West Latter part from South & Eastward Ship heading along shore to the North & Eastward After breakfast sent three boats to cruise along the shore. Weather cloudy.

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday September 14. 1859.

Commences with moderate breeze from South East & cloudy
At 6 P.M. Wind increasing & weather thick Ship close to
Ain 7 P.M. Came to Anchor in 7 Fathoms of water 15 Chain
in Ain Harbours 8 P.M. Moderate Gale with rain
At 4 A.M. Fresh Gale from North East with heavy squalls
& rain let go the starboard Anchor & paid out on both chains
to 70 on the Starboard & 30 on the Starboard
Four vessels at Anchor here one of them having got a
whale the first part of these twenty four hours
When the boat came on board just before coming to
Anchor they reported having been Two Bowheads

Remarks Thursday 15

Strong winds from North to North West Boats off
looking for whales One of the vessels left & another came
See one large Whale

Remarks Friday 16.

Moderate Gale from N.W. West to N.E. East Boats came on
board at 6 P.M. & left the ship at 5 A.M. A Brig came too
Anchor Also a ship Seen nothing from the ship

Remarks Saturday 17

Fresh breeze from North to North West with clear weather
Boat report having seen eight whales did not succeed in
striking

Remarks Sunday 18

Strong winds from North to North West Boats off after whale
The boats had to land on account of the wind Saw seven Bowheads
to dare not go off from shore on account of the wind & sea

Remarks Monday September, 19. 1839.

Strong winds from N.E. to North West Three boats away from the ship.

Remarks Tuesday 20.

Moderate Gale from North West with Fresh squalls Two boats away

Remarks Wednesday 21.

Commences with Fresh breeze from N. East 6. P. M. Wind increasing
Midnight Fresh N. East Gale with rain & squalls. Latter part weather the same
Two boats away from the ship One boat gone on shore abreast of the ship
to cut wood So Ends

Remarks Thursday 22.

Commences with Fresh North East Gale Put down the second
Anchor & paid out to 73 Fathoms one & 30 on the others From 3 P
M. to 9 Strong Gale with heavy squalls After nine commenced
Moderating down At 10. A. M. Calm Waist & Bow boats came on
board not having been able to come sooner on account of the
wind & Sea Seen one Bonhomme some leaving the ship We have
not any whales from the ship for several days Twelve men on
shore cutting wood x So Ends

Remarks Friday 23.

Fine weather with variable light airs & a swell from the South
Two boats away & two boats on shore after wood

Remarks Saturday 24.

Light Airs & fine weather Two boats away looking for whales
the other two boats getting off wood Five vessels went out this
day & three came in

Ship Master Thos. W. New Bedford

Remarks Sunday September 23. 1859

Remarks Monday 20.

Remarks Thursday 29.

Remarks Friday September 30 & Last 1859. _____

These twenty four hours commences with Fresh North East Gale & thick rain At 6 P.M. The wind died away from North East & hauled round to S. E. West light At 5 A.M. Called all hands & got under way Ship General Williams in company Latter part wind light & variable with a large swell from North East & Baryu in sight to the South East

Remarks Saturday October 1. 1859.

First part of these twenty four hours Light wind from the North & Eastward with a very large swell Ship heading East & Southward Middle part Moderate Gale from North West with squalls Covers North East Latter part wind light with fine clear weather & large N. East swell The Land 40 Miles distant to the North & Westward & Two Ships in sight Also to the West & Southward

Lat 3 P.M. 57. 08 North
Long " " " 140. 53 East by Chron

Remarks Sunday 2.

Light airs from N. West to S West throughout first part with clear weather Middle & Latter parts cloudy Covers N. E. by East Heavy swell from N. East Land in sight to the N. West Also two vessels the first part & one the Latter part of these twenty four hours

No Obs this Day

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Monday October 3rd 1859.

Commences with Moderate breeze from Westward Steering N. E. by East by Compass weather cloudy Middle part wind from the Eastward Ship on the Northern tack Latter part Moderate Gale from East North East thick weather & a large sea for the wind Ship under Double Reefs At noon Tacked off shore heading to the S. E. East One vessel in sight Also seen the Land just before tacking

Lat At noon very poor 38.32
Long poor 142.32.

Remarks Tuesday 4.

First & Middle parts Moderate Gale from East to East North East with cloudy weather Ship under Double reefed topsails Courses & gill heading from South East to South South East Latter part squally with rain At 11.30 A. M. Took in the Main sail First part of these twenty four hours Ship Daniel Wood was in sight heading the same as we were Lost sight of her during the night At noon got a latitude rather a poor one which gave 57.21.

Remarks Wednesday 5.

Commences with Fresh Gale from E. N. East Ship under Double reefs heading to the South East from 6 P. M. to Midnight made Northward then to the South East

Middle part Squally close reefed main topsail & furled the fore Latter part more moderate made more sail Wind hauling round Northward cours S. E. by East

Lat 56.52 Long 144.52

Remarks Thursday 6.

First part Moderate Gale from E. N. East & squally with a large sea cours South East by Compass Ship under Double reefed topsails & gill Middle part wind hauling to the North & Westward & moderating Latter part wind from West Moderate All sail set One ship in sight to the Eastward steering about the same as we are

Lat 3 P. M. 55.13 Long 147.39.

Remarks Friday October 7. 1859.

Moderate breeze from South West throughout Course S. E. by South by Compass
One sail in sight

Lat 54. 15. Long 148. 57

Remarks Saturday 8.

Light winds from South West to West with dark cloudy weather, &
a few passing squalls with rain Course South East by South by
Compass

Lat 52. 48 Poor No Long

Remarks Sunday 9.

Fresh breeze from W. S. West to W. N. West throughout these twenty
four hours with squalls of wind & rain Course South East by South
by Compass These twenty four hours seen three vessels steering to
the South & East & several Phinbacks

No Obs Lat about 50. 00 Long 152. 50

Remarks Monday 10

Commences with strong breeze from W. S. West & passing squalls
with rain Course South East by South At 3. 00 P. M. Saw a Right
whale going to windward lowered three boats & chased him two
hours it being rugged we could not get to him Took the boats
up & kept her hours At 11. 00 P. M. sighted Makamuta Island At 4 A. M. x
passed it. steering South East by East At 7. A. M. we were out side of
Onokaton having gone out of the Ochotsk between Onokaton &
Paramouchin Islands. x So Ends this very bad cruise in the Ochotsk Sea

Lat At noon 49. 19 North Long 3. P. M. 156. 18

Remarks Tuesday 11.

Fresh South West wind throughout these twenty four hours Course
E. S. East by Compass This day Stowed the Anchors & unbent the
Chains sent up Foretop gallant & Main Masts yards & sails & took
in our sick Bow & Waist Boats weather fine with a few passing
clouds

Lat 2. 40 P. M. 47. 59 N Long 160. 34 East

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday October 12th 1859.

Commenced with moderate breeze from the South Ship heading East South East All sail set At 4 P.M. The wind commenced hauling to the Eastward Midnight wind South East & increasing Latter part wind Fresh with cloudy weather 8 A.M. Took in Flying jib & Mizz in topmast staysail At 9. took in Fore top Gallant sail & at 11. took in the Main Ship heading N.E. by East by Compass

Lat Noon 48. 14 N. Long 2. 30 P.M. 169. 29

Remarks Thursday 13.

Commenced with strong South East wind & cloudy weather Ship heading N.E. by East under Topsails Courses & jibs At 2 P.M. Wind increasing Double reefed fore & single reefed Main Topsails 3 P.M. Double reefed main topsail 4 P.M. Took in jib & Main sail 5 P.M. Close reefed fore top sail. At 9 P.M. Furled fore topsail. Midnight commenced raining 3 A.M. Close reefed main topsail & foresail At 9 A.M. Furled the Foresail & hauled down the head of the fore spinnaker Latter part Fresh South East Gale with rain & heavy passing squalls No Alt. this day

Remarks Friday 14.

These twenty four hours commenced with a Fresh South East Gale with squalls & rain Ship heading N.E. by East under Close reefed Main topsail fore & Main spinnaker & fore topmast staysail at 4 P.M. Commenced moderating At 6 P.M. Wind hauling to the Southward made some more sail 10 P.M. Wind from West Course South East by East by Compass All sail set Latter part moderate breeze & clear weather with a large S. East swell A vessel in sight N.West

Lat noon 48. 17 Long 2. 30 P.M. 169. 05.

Remarks Saturday 15.

Light winds throughout these twenty four hours from West to South West Course South East by East by Compass weather cloudy Six vessels in sight all heading Eastward

Lat 47. 00 Long 160. 05 East Poor

Remarks Sunday October 16, 1859.

Light Airs from S. S. West to S. S. East with Calms cloudy weather & a little rain Ship on the Eastern tack with all sail set six vessels in sight 4 P. M. Ship Brutus of Warren came up with & spoke us
Lat Noon 47. 55' N Long

Remarks Monday 17.

Commences with light breeze from South to South East Ship on the Eastern tack 6 P. M. Wind hauled round to the Northward tacked Ship heading E. S. East Middle & Latter parts Fresh breeze from North West Cours E. S. East by Compass Weather cloudy throughout First part five vessels in sight Latter part one
Lat Noon 46. 07' Poor

Remarks Tuesday 18.

These twenty four hours commences with Moderate breeze from West North West & cloudy weather. From 4 P. M. to 10 Light winds from South West to South East Ship on the Eastern tack From 10 P. M. ^{to 3 A. M.} Wind puffing with cloudy At 3 A. M. It commenced to blow At 9 A. M. Fresh Gale from E. S. East with heavy squalls & steady rain Ship heading N. East by North under Close reefed Main Top-sail Main Spinnaker Fore top mast staysail & a reefed close Mizzon At 11.00 A. M. Took in topmast staysail & reefed mizzon Ends with Fresh Gale heavy squalls & rain from S. East by E.

from the first
up to the yard
have the ship
to under the
main spinnaker
of a very small
part of the close
mizzon
The remainder
of these twenty
four hours
heavy W.
S. West Gale
with very heavy
squalls &
a large sea
Saw storm
between the
signal
This is the
hardest
Gale that
we have had
since sailing
from New
Bedford

Remarks Wednesday 19.

These twenty four hours commences with Fresh E. S. East Gale with heavy squalls & rain Ship hove too under close reefed Main Top-sail & Main Spinnaker heading to the North & Eastward At one P. M. fore winged the main top-sail At 3 P. M. Wind commenced moderating Set the main top-sail again At 4.30 P. M. Set reefed Fore sail Fore topmast staysail & close mizzon From 6 P. M. to 9 Wind moderate & hauling round to the Westward South about At 10 P. M. Wind breising on very fast from W. N. West Cours South East by East under close reefed main top-sail & fore topmast staysail Midnight Fresh W. N. West Gale with heavy squalls & a large sea At 1.00 P. M. The wheel rope got off of the barrel of the wheel which caused the ship to broach too on the starboard tack the Starboard main top-sail sheet parted & before the sail could be taken care of it whipt all to pieces

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Thursday October 20 1854.

These twenty four hours commenced with Heavy West North West gale & very heavy squalls with rain At 1.00 P.M. Commenced moderating down At 3. P.M. We set close reefed fore topsail & kept the ship off South East by East At 5 Set our reef out of the fore topsail & set reefed fore sail At 10.00 P.M. Moderate Gale let the reefs out & set fore top gallant sail. At daylight wind moderate Warbent the torn main topsail sent down the fore topsail (it being nearly new) & bent it at the main At 6. A.M. Wind hauled round to North East with thick weather, & light rain 8. A.M. Tacked ship to the Southward At 9 Got the old fore topsail bent Double reefed it & set it Wind increasing fast. At noon smart Gale from East North East with rain Ship heading Southward under Double reefed main topsail Fore sail fore topmast staysail Main spanner, & close mizzen

Remarks Friday October 21.

These twenty four hours commences with a smart South East Gale with heavy rain Ship on the Southern tack under close reefed Main topsail Fore sail fore topmast staysail & Main spanner At 3.00 P.M. Wore ship to the North East At 5. P.M. The wind commenced hauling to the Southward & Moderating down made some more sail & kept the ship East South East At 2 A.M. All sail set steering S. E. by East with a strong wind from South West & somewhat cloudy Latter part smart Gale ship under single reefed main & double reefed fore topsail Main sail furled
Lat noon 43. 46 North Long 179. 49 West

This day will contain 48 hours we taking Western Time Commences with smart South West Gale & cloudy weather, Course East South East by Compass At 4 P.M. Moderating fast Middle & Latter parts wind light from South to South South East Made & took in sail as required

Lat 2. 40 P.M. 42. 39. Long 176. 56 West

Remarks Saturday 22.

First part light breeze from South with large swell from West Ship heading East by South Middle part Light wind from W. N. West Latter part wind strong weather some cloudy Course East South East by Compass

Lat 2. 45 P.M. 41. 33. N. Long 174. 38 W.

Remarks Sunday October, 23. 1859.

Moderate Gale from W. N. West throughout these twenty four hours with passing squalls & a little rain. Course E. S. East by Compass All useful sail set

Lat noon 39. 57 Long 2. 40 P. M. 171. 14 West

Remarks Monday 24.

Strong breeze from W. N. West with passing squalls & rain. Throughout these twenty four hours Course E. S. East by Compass All useful sail set

Lat noon 38. 16 Long 2. 40 P. M. 168. 06 West

Remarks Tuesday 25.

Strong breeze from W. N. West throughout with passing squalls & rain. Course E. S. East by Compass Employed cleaning ship in side

Lat noon 36. 45 Long 2. 40 P. M. 165. 03.

Remarks Wednesday 26.

These twenty four hours commenced with strong W. N. West wind. Middle part wind light. Latter part Light wind from S. S. West. Course E. S. East by Compass All usefull sails set. Employed cleaning ship in side.

Lat noon 35. 40 Long 2. 40 P. M. 163. 05 West

Remarks Thursday 27.

These twenty four hours commenced with light South Wind. Ship heading E. by South $\frac{1}{2}$ South with all sail set. At 2 P. M. Commenced breezing up fast. At 3 P. M. Light sails all furled. At 7 Double reefed topsail. At 9 Main sail & jib furled. 2 A. M. Took in Fore topsail. At 10 A. M. Close reefed Main topsail & Fore sail. Blowing a Fresh Gale from South by West with clear, weather, over board. Course E. by South $\frac{1}{2}$ South.

Lat noon 34. 54 North Long 2. 30 P. M. 160. 23 West

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Friday October, 28. 1839

These twenty four hours commenced with Fresh Gale from South & clear weather Ship heading East by South by Compass under close reefed Main topsail reefed Foresail Main spanker & fore topmast staysail At 1.00 P.M. set in cloudy at 5 commenced raining At 8.00 P.M. The wind all died away it raining hard Middle part Light variable winds & squally from the North West with a large Southerly swell. Courses E. S. East Latter part wind very light & variable All sail set

Lat noon 34. 13 North Long 2. 30 P.M. 158. 51

Remarks Saturday 29.

These twenty four hours commenced with Light variable winds At 1.00 P.M. Wind came in a squall from North with rain until 5 P.M. it blew a fresh breeze & from 5 to 7 it blew up to a Fresh Gale which brought us down to a close reefed Main Topsail & reefed foresail topmast staysail & main spanker Courses E. S. East by Compass Midnight weather the same with squalls wind N. N. East Latter part squalls not so heavy set the fore topsail close reefed let one reef out of the Main topsail & reef out of the Fore sail At 10. A.M. set gibs & at 11.00 set main sail & spanker, Also let another reef out of the Main topsail Wind latter part from N. East with clear weather Ship heading S. E. by East by Compass Seen a ship steering S. S. East

Lat 2. 30 P.M. 32. 42 Long 157. 15

Remarks Sunday 30.

Commenced with Moderate Gale from North East Ship under single reefed Main double reefed fore topsail Courses gibs & abaze mizzen heading South East by East by Compass At Midnight wind commenced hauling Eastward with rain & squalls At 10.00 A.M. wind from North East backed ship & headed E. S. East

Lat noon 31. 19 North
Long 156. 20 West

Remarks Monday 31.

These twenty four hours fair weather throughout Wind from S. S. East to E. South East with heavy squalls of rain & wind & by shifts labours Ship heading on both tacks by shifts

Lat 2. 30 31. 36 N Long 155. 16 West

Remarks November 1. 1859 Tuesday

First & Middle parts of these twenty four hours variable squalls of Wind with heavy rains & Calms between. with a swell from South East Ship under small sail heading every way Latter part Light wind from South West with fine clear weather, but quite a large swell from the South & East Ship heading South South East to South East This day unbent the Main sail it being badly torn & bent the new one

Lat Noon 30.56 Long 2.40 P.M. 154.21.

Remarks Wednesday 2.

Light breeze throughout First part from N. S. West to South West Middle & Latter parts from West bears South by East by Compass Employed washing bow Lat Noon 29.04 Long 2.30. 154.05

Remarks Thursday 3.

Light breeze from N. N. West to North West with fine clear weather bears South by East by Compass Watches employed cleaning ship out side This day put bow boat on the beams A ship in sight to the Southward going the same way we are Lat 27.05 Long 154.00 West

Remarks Friday 4.

Light airs from North to N. West throughout bears South by East by Compass Watches employed repairing sails This day unbent the Fore sail & bent another Also banded the bow On sail in sight to the N. East Lat 25.29 N Long 153.40 West

Remarks Saturday 5.

These twenty four hours commences with Light airs from N. N. West & fine clear weather bears South 1/2 East by Compass At 6 P.M. Wind commenced hauling to the Eastward At 9 P.M. Wind from South East Ship heading S. S. West Latter part wind from S. S. East with passing squalls & rain 9 A.M. Tacked ship & headed Eastward

Lat 24.04 N Long 154.04 West

Saw sails in sight the first part of these twenty four hours four in sight latter part steering to the South & Westward towards Honolulu

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford Bound to the S. Islands

Remarks Sunday November 5th 1859.

These twenty four hours we have had all kinds of weather Light winds from S. S. West to S. S. East with various squalls & rain The ship has been heading every way but the right one Latter part saw a Merchant Ship heading South & Westward

Lat 23.36 Long 153.36^{P.M.}

Remarks Monday 7.

Commenced with light southerly breeze with squalls & rain 3.30 P.M. Wind shifted to the South East in a rain squall Tacked ship & headed her to the S. S. West Middle & Latter parts smart breeze with fine weather

Lat 22.00 Long 154.25 At 2.40^{P.M.}

Remarks Tuesday 8.

These twenty four hours smart breeze from South East to East South East Ship heading from South to S. S. West by compass All possible sail set At 9 A.M. sighted one of the Mountains of Hawaii bearing South West a little South by Compass x

Lat noon 20.16 N Long by Chron 155.15.2.40^{P.M.}

Remarks Wednesday 9.

Fresh S. East winds steering by the wind to the S. S. West At midnight bore two off Heilo At 9 A.M. went in with the boat found Capt Kellner he promised to let me have four Casks of Bread & I sent the Pilot off to bring the ship in At 3.30 P.M. ship came to Anchor in the Harbor

Remarks Tuesday 13-

Light Air & Calms At 3 P.M. Being all ready for sea took the Anchor put three boats ahead with all sail set & tacked & sailed out of Heilo Harbor At 8.30 P.M. The Pilot left the ship soon after sprang up a fresh breeze from East & at midnight kept the ship North West by Compass towards Honolulu At 9 P.M. I sent Mr. Brown off duty for not obeying my orders

Remark Wednesday 16

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Saturday December 10. 1839.

At noon the Tow boat took us in tow & towed us out of Honolulu Harbour, This day contains 12 hours

Remarks Sunday 11

Ship lying off & on waiting for the Captain

Monday — 12

1 P.M. Captain came on board made all sail & made by the wind Southward wind Easterly

Remarks Tuesday 13

First & Middle parts light winds & Calms Latter part fresh trades from East ship heading South & Eastward towards Hawaii hands employed fitting a x Topsail

Remarks Wednesday 14

Light variable airs & Calms throughout Making all our way towards Kawaike for Potatoes Watches employed fitting a Fore topsail out of a topsail which I bought at Auction in Honolulu ——— Hawaii in sight

Remarks Thursday 15

Light variable airs & Calms Making the best of our way to Kawaike Watches employed repairing sails At Noon ship about 30 Miles from K. with a light breeze from the Southward Course East North East

Remarks Friday 16

Commences with light airs from Southward Steering N. E. by East At 6 P.M. ship about 7 Miles off of Kawaike, hauled the Course up for the night At 7 A.M. Left the ship in the boat & went ashore Got 38 barrels of Potatoes All there was in the place the wind being from the Southward on blowing on the shore I could not wait for the Natives to bring down more At 1 P.M. Got on board & left heading W N W by the wind

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Saturday 17 1859.

Commenced with smart South West breeze & somewhat cloudy weather At 1 P.M. I got on board from Kauaikai & made all sail on the heading to the N. West During the afternoon ship came up to West by North stood along on the Larboard tack til 9.20 P.M. then Tacked ship & headed to the South East, ship being a breast of Tahooroua some four miles off At 1.30 P.M. headed Westward again 11.30 A.M. weather setting in thick took bearings of Tahooroua which bore North East by Compass some 12 Miles off At noon strong breeze from South with thick rain storm Tacked ship & headed to the South & East

Remarks Sunday 18.

Commenced with strong Southerly wind with squall & thick rain ship heading South East by East under single reefed Main Double reefed fore topsails Foresail jib Spinnaker & Mizen staysail At 3.00 P.M. wore ship & headed Westward Middle part weather the same latter part wind from South West with passing squalls & rain ship under all sail heading North West by West & Westerly by Compass At noon Ranai some eighteen miles off to the North

This day got some sights which gives 17 miles to mid. Remarks Monday 19. to the West

Commenced with a smart South West breeze Course N. W. by West by Compass At 2.30 P.M. sighted Oahu bearing North at sundown furled the light sails Diamond head in sight bearing North distant twelve miles latter part light airs & Calms

Remarks Tuesday 20

Light airs from South & Westward with fine weather 4.30 P.M. A boat came off from shore At 4.45 I left the ship for the shore Remains of these twenty four hours ship lying off & on

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday December 21. 1859

Ship lying off & on at Honolulu Captain on shore

Remarks Thursday 22

Leaving off & on At 4 P.M. Got on board in a little schooner with twenty five barrels of sweet Potatoes & a lot of small stores Ship still lying off & on waiting for Capt Tobey of ship Oregon we intending to go to the Westward in Company

Remarks Friday 23.

Commence with smart North East trades Ship lying aback, some twelve miles South of Diamond Head At 6 P.M. Ship Oregon & Baryne Dromo came along & we there started keeping the vessel South by Compass This day unbent the Chains stowed the Anchors & got things in general put to rights Latter part employed repairing sails
Lat 19.30 Long 158.07 W

Remarks Saturday 24.

Fresh trades East & Latter parts from the Eastward with large swell Middle part light winds & Calms Ship heading Southward under easy sail Employed repairing sails Three vessels in sight heading Southward
Lat 18.27 Long 157.57

Remarks Sunday 25.

Fresh trades throughout from East with squalls & rain Ship under Double reefed Courses & jib heading Southward 8 P.M. Split the jib hauled it down & furled it Two vessels in sight
Lat 17.08 N Long 158.10 West

Remarks Monday 26.

Fresh trades from East to East South East Ship heading South & Westward under moderate sails Watches variously employed with sails rigging &c &c Two vessels in sight

Lat 15.42 Long 158.40

Remarks Tuesday 27. 1859.

Fresh trades from the Eastward with a large swell ship heading Southward under moderate sail Watches variously employed as required Two vessels in company

Lat 14. 18 Long 158. 49

Remarks Wednesday 28

Smart trades from East ship heading along to the South & East under moderate sails Oregon & Draco in company Watches variously employed This day sold to Captain Cole an old whale boat for thirty Dollars

Lat 12. 49 Long 158. 33 West

Remarks Thursday 29.

Moderate trades from East Middle & Latter parts squally with rain ship heading South by East to S. S. East Heads variously employed Two vessels in sight

Lat 10. 59 Long 158. 07

Remarks Friday 30

Moderate trades with squally weather from E. N. East ship heading to the South & Eastward under moderate sail Two vessels in sight

Lat 8. 56 North No Long

Remarks Saturday 31 Day of December

Commences with Fresh trades & right away after noon commenced standing up At 4 P.M. Set in squally with rain Midnight Moderate Gale from E. N. East to North East with smart squalls & rain ship under close reefed fore Double reefed main topsail Topmast stay sail & Main & fore runners heading to the South & Eastward Latter part squalls not so heavy but steady rain

So Ends 1859

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford
Remarks Sunday January 1st 1860

The New Year commences with strong wind from N East & a thick Main storm with very fresh squalls At 6 P.M. commenced clearing off Latter part fine weather with passing rain showers Ship heading South & Eastward Ship Oregon in sight Barrym Dromo not in sight

Lat 7. 26. N Long 155. 50 West

Remarks Monday 2.

These twenty four hours commenced with smart breeze from the Eastward & clear weather Ship heading South & Eastward at 9 P.M. Sat in Rainy with fresh squalls of wind took in some sail Latter part wind from South East Ship heading S. S. West We have a smart current setting Eastward Ship Oregon in Company

Lat 6. 23 Long 155. 19 Poor

Remarks Tuesday 3.

Strong trades from the Eastward with a large swell throughout Ship heading Southward with single reefed topsails & courses Oregon in Company

Lat 4. 56 Long 155. 41

Remarks Wednesday 4.

Smart trades from the Eastward throughout Ship heading Southward Watches employed with the rigging

Lat 3. 21 N Long 155. 46

Remarks Thursday 5.

Fresh trades from the Eastward throughout Ship heading South a little Easterly Daylight took in the Starboard boat to repair Oregon in Company

Lat 1. 45 N Long 156. 37 West

Remarks Friday January 6. 1860

Strong Easterly trades throughout Ship heading Southward under moderate sail Watches variously employed Oregon in Company

Lat 33 Miles South Long 156. 41 West

Remarks Saturday 7.

Strong trades from the Eastward throughout At Sundown bore the Ship too heading Southward At daylight kept off N. West During the night had a shoal of Blackfish round the Ship Oregon in Company

Lat 1. 14 South Long 157. 39 W
Some ten miles West of the Oregon's

Remarks Sunday 8.

Fresh trades throughout Ship working off to the Westward daytime & lying too night Lat at noon 46 Miles South Long 159. 03 by Chronometer Kept the Ship South South West by Compass for Broke Island which was according to our Chart 38 miles off at noon Ran til Sundown but saw nothing of the Island Ship Oregon in Company

Remarks Monday 9.

Fresh trades from the Eastward Course S. S. West Steering for Broke's Island At 5. 30 P. M. we run the distance out but saw nothing of the Island At 6 P. M. bore ship & steered

North by compass under easy sail until daylight

then kept the Ship West North West & at 8. 30 A. M. sighted Jarvis's Island At 11. A. M. Lowered a boat & went Ship Web Foot of Dennis laid there Loading saw Mr Wides wife & Baby all well

Our longitude at 8. 30 was 159. 41 West & at 2. 30 P. M. 159. 55 by Chronometer some ten miles East of where the Island is laid down

Ship Oregon did not stop & at Sundown was just insight from the Masthead

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday January 10. 1860

Fresh trades throughout At 2 P.M. I came on board from Jarvis Island & kept the ship West At sundown took in sail At 9 kept S West by West Daylight kept the ship W. N. West Ship Oregon some twelve miles North of us

Lat at noon 25 Miles South
Long at 4 P.M. 162..10 West

Remarks Wednesday 11

Strong trades & rugged weather, Course N West by West at 1..30 P.M. Raised a school of Sperm Whales soon after, lowered four boats Starboard boat struck, the school started to windward Starboard & Bow boats chased them out of sight At 4..30 P.M. got the whale along side Made all ready for cutting got supper & set boats crew watch Daylight commenced cutting At 8..30 A.M. finished cutting in after we got the head cleared away kept the ship W. S. West

Lat 25 Miles South Long 163..00

Remarks Thursday 12.

First & Middle parts Fresh trades from the Eastward latter part moderate 5..00 P.M. commenced trying out during the Night ship heading by the wind to the Northward At Daylight kept her South West Oregon in sight Seen nothing like a whale this day

Lat 14 Miles South
Long 164..06 West
At 3.. P.M.

Remarks Friday January 13, 1860

Moderate trades throughout these twenty four hours
At 4 P.M. Finished trying out. The whale made twenty barrels
Cruising down to the Westward steering from South West
to North West Night under moderate sail

Lat 25 Miles South Long 166.16 West

Remarks Saturday 14.

Moderate breeze from the Eastward with fine weather
steering to the North West. At sundown spoke the Oregon
& the both steered South West. At Daylight ship Oregon was
about ten miles South of us & raised whales the made all
sail & steered for her, but before we got any were near
her she lowered her boats & when we saw the whales they
were going fast to the E. S. East Made all possible sail
on the ship to work to windward the could see from
time to time the whales Breaching throughout the
day but did not lower the boats it being no use.

Lat 1. 10 South Long 167. 30 West

Remarks Sunday 15.

Smart trades All possible sails set on the ship to work her
to Windward there being sperm whales in sight from time to time
Breaching At Sundown saw another body coming up from
the Westward going to Windward very fast Middle & Latter
parts working the ship to the South East in hope of
seeing the whales again but saw none more of them

Lat 1. 37 S Long 166. 59 West

Ship Oregon's Long 168. 08

One of us two must be wrong

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Monday January 16 1855

First part moderate trades Middle & Latter parts
Fresh sixteen hours heading Northward the other eight
South West Hands employed ratting & tarring rigging

Lat 1.25 S. Long 169.28 W

Remarks Tuesday 17.

Fresh trades throughout Working the ship to the Westward
Hands employed ratting & tarring rigging

Lat 45 Miles S. Long 171.09 W

Remarks Wednesday 18.

Smart trades throughout Cruising to the Westward
under moderate sail Watches employed with the
rigging & Tarring down Oregon in company

Lat 5 Miles South Long 172.26 W

Remarks Thursday 19.

Moderate trades from the Eastward Steering to the
Westward under easy sail looking for sperm whales
Watches employed with the rigging Ship Oregon in
company

Lat 00.00 Long 174.30 West

Remarks Friday 20.

Smart trades from E. N. East Course West by North by
Compass At daylight - Kept the ship West 72 South for
Bakers Island At 8. A. M. sighted the Island bearing West
by South 12 South At 10. A. M. A boat came off bringing
Watson of ship Flying Dragon & the Capt of ship J. Brady
both ships being manned one of them loading
Soon after Mr Charles Gude came on board & stopped until
2 P. M. & then left for the shore it being some five miles
off there being a current setting Westward

Lat at 2.30 P. M. 9 Miles North
Long 176.26 West

My Chronometer being about right by this

Remarks Saturday 21 1860 January

Fresh trades from E. N. East throughout ship heading Southward
under Topsails Foresail & jib. Watches employed Middle staking
Main Topsail Oregon in company
Lat 1. 31 South Long 177. 17 West

Remarks Sunday 22.

Fresh E. N. East trades ship working Westward daytime
& by the wind night This day we have lost sight of our
partner ship Oregon
Lat 1. 43 S Long 178. 07 West

Remarks Monday 23.

Smart trades from E. S. East throughout ship heading N.
West At Sundown luffed by the wind to the Northward
At Daylight kept off West by South Watches employed
Clearing & stowing off between decks

Lat 1. 14 South Long 179. 33 West

Remarks Tuesday 24.

Smart trades from E. N. East working the ship Westward
Employed breaking out & stowing the Fore hold At 9 A.M. saw
a ship to the South & Westward At 10. 30 A.M. Raised a
school of Spinn Whales soon after lowered three boats

Remarks Wednesday 25

Commenced with smart trades At 30 Minutes past
noon called the boats along side the whales being
called Set all sail on the ship & beat her to windward
At 3 P.M. Three whales off the Lee beam but three boats
off soon after Starboard boat struck & lowered away the
Starboard boat & soon after struck the whale from
the time we struck to Sundown neither of the boats
got up to the whales flukes At 5 P.M. sent the
waist boat on board after the gun & bomb lance.
Just at dark he came back & I went on board
Mr Braley fired four lances into the whale & at
10 P.M. got two lances at him & killed him
At Midnight got the whale fast to the ship & set the
watch

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

At 7 A.M. got breakfast & commenced cutting in
trades fresh & well North Ship Oregon in sight

Lat 2..34 S. Long 179.46 East

Thursday 26

This day we pass & take Eastern time

Remarks Friday 27

Strong trades from N.E. East At 2.30 P.M. Finished
cutting in At 8 got the decks cleared off & set the watch
for the night at 2 A.M. Starbed the fires Ship on the
North-Western tack Spoke the Oregon & Capt Tobey
told me of their boats straking a fifty barrel whale which
stove four boats one of them so bad that they did not
take her to the ship lost some six hundred fathoms
of line & finally night coming on they lost the whale
spouting blood Heard luck

Lat 2..09 South Long 178..21 E.

Remarks Saturday 28.

Moderate trades with fine weather Ship heading
Northward Employed trying out This twenty four
hours seen Porpoises Ship Oregon in sight

Lat 1.39 S. Long 178..28 E

Remarks Sunday 29.

First part Moderate trades from E.N. East Middle
& Latter parts Light winds & Calms with cloudy
weather & some showers of rain from N. to N.West
At 8 P.M. Finished trying out Latter part Ship
Oregon not in sight
We have been going to the South & Westward looking
for Byrnes Island & at noon were on the place where
one of the Islands is laid down The North Eastern
one on the Charts

Lat 1..19 South Long 177.44 East

Remarks Monday January 31 1860.

Light Airs from Northward & Calms throughout Ship heading Southward
Watches variously Employed

Lat 1.55 S Long 177.27 E

Remarks Tuesday 31.

Light Airs & Calms from the Northward with a very large swell from the Westward. Later part Employed stowing down oil in the Main hold

Lat 2.00 S. Long 177.07 E.

Remarks Tuesday February 1. 1860.

Light wind from North with cloudy weather, & a very large swell from the Westward Ship heading Eastward under small sail Employed stowing down 6 P.M. finished & kept the ship S. E. East At daylight kept off N. & West At 10 A.M. sighted Hooper Island x

Lat 2.38 S Long 176.51

Thursday

Remarks Wednesday 2.

Variable weather, with some rain showers Steering Westward At day light Roches Island in sight to the South East wind being well to the North stood in to the Island The Natives came off but little or nothing to trade with. All we got from them was some broom stuff & some fat.

Lat at 3 P.M. 2.22 Long 175.50

Ship heading by the wind to the North West
Ship Oregon in Company

Remarks Friday 3.

Moderate breeze from N. N. East Ship heading along by the wind to the N. West At 5 P.M. sighted Clarks Island At Day light Drummonds Island some seven miles to windward the Natives came off & brought Fish fowls mats & a few shells Ship Oregon in Company

Lat 1.29 South Long —

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Saturday February 4. 1860

Commences with light breeze from E. N. East Ship being with the main topsail aback under the lee of Drummond's Island Here we got some Fowls Fish Coronuts broom stuff & some Mats for Tobacco & Pipes At 8 P. M. Kept the ship off W. N. West Ship Oregon in company At Daylight kept West

Lat 1.06 South Long 173.26 East

Remarks Sunday 5.

Commences with light breeze from the N. & East Course West at 8 P. M. Heavy squall of rain with fresh breeze from W. S. West took in sail to Double reefes ship heading to the North & Westward from Midnight out light baffing winds with rain showers Working the ship Westward Ship Oregon in Company Lat 1.07 South Long 172.43 East

Remarks Monday 6.

Light variable winds & Calms Working the ship to the Westward Watches employed with & about the rigging Cooper setting up Casks Ship Oregon in Company

Lat 1.03 South Long 171.53 East

Remarks Tuesday 7.

Moderate breeze throughout Steering Westward from 6. to 8 P. M. Squally with variable winds & heavy rain Latter part weather fine with North East breeze

Lat 37 Miles South
Long 170.35 East

Remarks Wednesday February 8. 1860.

Moderate breeze from E. N. East throughout Steering West by North Oregan & another vessel in sight At 8. P. M. beached the ship Northward with the foretop sail to the Mast At Daylight kept off West At 6. A. M. sighted Oron Island ahead at 11.00 A. M. Ship under the lee of the Island The natives would not come on board the King having put on a Taboo

Lat 32 Miles South
Long 169. 40 East by My Chronometer
Some 12 Miles to much West according to Oron Island

Remarks Thursday 9.

Smart E. N. East trades ship under the lee of Oron Island The natives would not come on board Soon after noon ship Rousseau of New Bedford came round the point of the Island Captains Tokey & Green came on board & we all three kept off West by North by Compass for Pleasant Island Middle & latter parts some squally with light rain showers

Lat 3. P. M. 32 Miles South
Long 167. 49 East by Chronometer

Remarks Friday 10

Smart trades from E. N. East Course West by North At Midnight buffed by the Wind Daylight sighted Pleasant Island & kept the ship for it Ships Oregan & Rousseau in company At Noon down under the lee of the Island a man by name Steward came on board to trade

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Saturday February 11. 1860

Moderate trades from N. N. East Ship lying off & on at Pleasant Island This afternoon bought 24 Hogs & 2500 coconuts Three of the crew John Mac Donnell William Smith & John Hope deserted from the ship in some of the native canoes I went on shore & by giving one box of Tobacco containing 130 lbs caught all three & got on board at 8.30 A.M. At 10 A.M. having paid the natives & finished left steering by the wind heading North West by North by Compass Ships Oregon & Rousseau in company

Remarks Sunday 12

Moderate breeze from N. East to N. N. East Ship on the North Western tack Latter part squally Oregon & Rousseau in sight Lat 1.03 N Long 165.48 East

Remarks Monday 13.

Moderate wind from North East with squally weather & rain Ship heading North & Westward with all possible sail set Ship Oregon in sight Lat 2.44 N Long 165.02 East

Remarks Tuesday 14

Squall N. East trades with fresh squalls of wind First & latter parts of the twenty four hours Ship on the N. Western tack part of the with whole topsail & part double reefed Watchmen employed washing the paint work with sand Oregon in company Lat 4.23 N Long 164.02 East

Remarks Wednesday February 15. 1860

Strong trades from N. East with squalls. Ship under Double reefed fore & single reefed Main Topsail heading North North West At Daylight sighted Strong's Island bearing West Kept the ship for it At noon a boat came on board with a Pilot to take the ship to the South Harbour. This day our partner, ship Oregon as left us —

Got some Longitude which gives my Chr some 14 miles to much West —

Remarks Thursday 16

Commenced with Fresh N. N. East trades ship running down on the S. East side of Strong's Island to the South Harbour. When we got to the mouth of the Harbour the wind would not let us head in the passage being very small there was not room to work the ship in so I have given up the idea of going in. at all & shall proceed to Guern & there do the work that is necessary to the Main Topmast Cross trees At Sun down ship off the Eastern Harbour, where I shall lay off & on til the morning to take on board a man by name of Burns as fourth mate 7. A. M. Mr Thomas Burns came on board in a shore boat At 8 Kept the ship away South ward to go round the Island At 11.00 A. M. got to the leeward of the Island & Kept her North West by West by Compass Wind fresh from N. N. East

Lat noon 5. 28 N Long 162. 56 East

Remarks Friday 17.

Smart trades from N. East throughout Course N. W. by West until 5. A. M. then kept the ship West by South At 9. 30 A. M. sighted Mc Askills Island bearing S. West Kept the ship for it Watches employed Repairing sails Making new coats for the Masts & the Cooper employed fitting a new boat

Lat at noon 6. 23 North
Long 3. P. M. 160. 55 East

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Saturday February 18. 1860

At 1 P.M. Lowered the Starboard boat & I went in shore
I did not like the looks of the Natives & did not land
I saw nothing but Cocoanuts the natives came off in
the water, but I took good care that they did not get
round the boat At 3 P.M. Left the Ship W. N. West
At 11.00 P.M. Luffed by the wind with the main topsail
aback At Daylight sighted Wellington's Island At 10 A
M. lowered a boat & went on shore

Remarks Sunday 19

Ship laid off & on at Wellington's Island in company
with ship Roussseau This afternoon got off 1530 Cocoanuts
Ship laid off & on all night During the forenoon
got off 450 more Cocoanuts a large green Turtle & one hundred
dry id flying fish At noon left the Land & kept the
Ship West $\frac{1}{2}$ South by Compass Roussseau went off
to the North West

Remarks Monday 20

Fresh trades from N. East Course West At 3.00 A.M.
sighted the Island of Ascencion bore too until daylight
& the sailed along the South side of the Island in the
lee harbour ship Rapid lay at Anchor two canoes
came off to us in one of them came the Pilot but
I would not go in for fear of losing some of the crew
at noon a group of Islands in sight a little on our lee
bow
Lat Noon 7.05 Long 2.40 P.M. 157.5

Remarks Tuesday 21.

Smart trades throughout these twenty four hours
from N.E. to E. N. East Course N. West
Watches employed scraping the Iron work Painting
mast coats & boat Coopers fitting span boat

Lat 8.47 N Long 156.03 E

Remarks Wednesday February 22. 1860

Fresh E. N. East trades throughout Course North West
Watchmen employed scraping the Iron work & repairing the
Fore sail

Lat 10. 41 N. Long 133. 38 3. P. M.

Remarks Thursday 23.

Fresh trades throughout from East North East with some
rain squalls Course West North West Watchmen variously
employed

Lat Noon 11. 52 Long 150. 48 East 3. P. M.

Remarks Friday 24.

Smart North East trades with passing squalls & rain
Course W. North West Watchmen employed cleaning & painting
the Iron work Also gave the boat over, had another coat
of paint

Lat noon 13. 05 N. Long 3. P. M. 147. 57 East

Remarks Saturday 25.

Smart trades throughout these twenty four hours from North
East Course West by North $\frac{1}{2}$ North At 7. A. M. Sighted
Rota Island to the North West At 8. Sighted Guam bearing
West At noon Ship 6 Miles North East of the N. West point
at 3. P. M. Took a Pilot at 3. P. M. Came to Anchor, in
Apra Harbour, in 25 Fathoms of water, & 50 of Rhin
Seven vessels at Anchor This day contains 36 hours

Remarks Sunday 26

March 7th

This day the Larboard watchmen Liberty was up The watch
came on board excepting Thomas Paim & Hannibal Paly

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday March 14. 1860

This day commences with moderate trades from N. East
The ship being all ready for sea I sent the Pilot down from
Town to take her out with orders to Mr. Bracey to work the ship
up abreast of the Town & send the boat in for me

The ship did not get up off the town until it was too late
to send a boat & that night at 10 P.M. found that the
ship had been set on fire, by great exertion the officers
& crew put the fire out after nearly burning through the
Lower deck four Casks one keelson & one & half inch into one of
the beams. The fire was made some eight feet abast the
after scummings of the fore hatchway.

Before I came on board Mr. Bracey found out the men that
set the ship on fire namely William Smith Pedro Lanto &

Remarks Thursday 15

At 1.00 P.M. I came on board made all sail & steered towards
Amata to get water, At 5 P.M. came to Anchor in ten
Fathoms of water, & 80 of chain

Remarks Friday 16.

This day employed getting off water, At 4 P.M. Baryni Oscar, came
to Anchor & reports the fire on board of Ship Rapid being put out
& not a great deal of damage being done X

Remarks Saturday 17

This morning got a small & Last raft of water & at 10 A.M.
got under way At dusk ship two miles to Leeward of the Town
layd off & on intending to go on shore in the morning to
find out if they have caught the two men that deserted

Remarks Sunday 18. 1860

At 9 A.M. I left the ship with the Bow boat for the shore in going in the passage between the reef the surf upset the boat by this accident I lost a bag containing 60 Dollars & came very near losing my life the ship Papers & all my clothing. Joseph Hatch + deserted from the boat

Remarks Wednesday 21.

Not having caught the three men that deserted I have shipped all that I could get in their places that is three boys natives of the Island of Guam & At 1.00 P.M. got on board This day contain 12 hours

Remarks Thursday 22.

Commenced with fine weather & Moderate trades sailed along towards the Harbour & laid aboard waiting for Ship Rapid to come out of the Harbour, which she did about 4 P.M. then we both started steering North West by Compass.

Latter part weather the same After breakfast gave John Hope a good flogging

Remarks Friday 23.

Moderate trades from N. East with passing rain showers Levers N. West by Compass All possible sail set the watches Employed This day took the men that set fire to the ship out of Irons & sent them to their duty Latter part Ship Rapid gone out of sight ahead

Lat 3 P.M. 15.56 N Long 142.03 East

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Saturday March 24 1860.

Moderate N. East to N. N. East trades middle part squally with rain hours N. West by compass Watches employed
Painting boats making spungum & so forth

Lat 17. 16 North Long 140. 05 East

Remarks Sunday 25.

Smart breeze from N. E. by North Ship heading N. West weather cloudy with passing showers
Took in foretop gallant sail & top sail & split the old flying jib fast mending

Lat 18. 38 ^N Poor Long 138. 14

Remarks Monday 26.

Smart trades from N. East hours N. West At 10 A. M. sighted a Reef At noon we were abreast of it it was some three miles round it it just level with the water & there is only one stone above water about as large as our tryworks

The Latitude was at noon 20 25 The Reef is laid down in 20. 21 My Long. was about 136. 20 At noon some 30 Miles Westward of where the reef is laid down on my charts. Kept the ship West by South to pass clear of another reef which lies 50 Miles to the West or little Northerly of the one we have seen

Remarks Tuesday 27.

Moderate N. East trades throughout hours West by South First & middle parts to pass clear of a reef. Latter part N. West Watches employed repairing sail & making spungum

Lat 20. 41 Long 134. 15 At 3 P M

Remarks Wednesday 28.

Light Airs from N. East to East hours N. West Watches employed mending the old foresail

Lat 21. 34 Long 132. 50 East

Remarks Thursday March 29. 1860

Light airs throughout these twenty four hours from North East by North Ship heading North West by compass Watches employed mending the old Foresail

Lat 22..19 North Long 131..40 West Noon

Remarks Friday 30.

Light airs from North East to South East throughout these twenty four hours Course North West by North Watches variously employed

Lat 23..31 Long 130..29 East Noon

Remarks Saturday 31.

Light variable airs & calms Making the best of our way to the North & Westward This day gave my boat overboard another coat of paint

Lat 24..30 North Long 130..00 East

So Ends the Month of March

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Sunday April 1. 1860.

First & Middle parts Light Breeze from the South East
Latter part Moderate breeze from N.E. by North Ship heading
from North West to N.W. by North weather, cloudy throughout

Lat 25.36 Very poor, Long 128.40

Remarks Monday 2.

Commences with Moderate breeze from N. East & cloudy
weather, veers N.W. by North At 2.30 P.M. sighted
the Lee Chew Islands could not fetch past to
windward of them & so kept the ship off West by North

At 6.30 P.M. Napa Point bore North by East Distance

Ten miles At 1. P.M. Wind increasing fast & heading
to the North Took in all the light sails At 2. A.M.
Doubt reefed Topsail At 3 Took in jib Main sail
& Mizen, Latter part Smart Gale from North by East
with fresh squalls & Rain Ship heading W.N. West
by Compass

Lat. 26.12 Poor, no Long

Remarks Tuesday 3.

Moderate Gale from North to N.N. East throughout with
squalls rain & thick weather throughout Ship on
the Western Tack until 11.00 P.M. On the Eastern
Tack till 5.30 & on the Western the remainder of the
time.

Remarks Wednesday 4.

Moderate Gale from N.E. to N.N. East with thick weather
& Rain throughout Ship heading from N.W. to N.W. by North
Under Doubt Reefs part of the time jib & Main sail furled

Remarks Thursday 5.

First & Middle parts Moderate Gale from N. East
with thick weather & Rain Latter part Strong wind
& cloudy working the ship Northward with all
possible sail set

Lat 28.11 Long 124.10

This day saw a sail for a couple of hours to the
North We went out out sight when

Remarks Friday April 6. 1860

Moderate wind from N.E. by North throughout these twenty four hours
Ship heading N. West & Northerly weather smoky At 11.00 A.M.
sighted the Land some twenty or twenty five miles off to the N.W.
by North At noon sounded 16 Fathoms of water Tacked ship
heading to the East & Southward This day seen numbers of
small fangs I suppose fishing
Lat At Noon 29. 19 Long 122. 35

Remarks Saturday 7.

Moderate breeze from North East by East Ship heading from E.S.E.
to South East At 11.00 A.M. Tacked heading Northward
This day seen a sail to the N. & Eastward
Lat 28. 31 N. Long 123. 50 East

Remarks Sunday 8.

First part cloudy with moderate wind from E. N. East
Middle part weather thick At 2. A.M. commenced raining
Ship heading from North to N. N. East At 8. A.M. Wind commenced
heading Northward At 11.00 A.M. Wind North East with steady
thick rain Tacked ship heading E. S. East So ended

Remarks Monday 9.

These twenty four hours commenced with Fresh North East
wind thick weather with rain Ship heading E. S. East.
At 6. P.M. commenced clearing off At 9 Wind hauled to
North Ship heading E. N. East Latter part wind strong heaved
the Topsail
Lat 30. 32 North Long 125. 50

Remarks Tuesday 10

First & Middle parts of these twenty four hours Strong wind
from North Ship heading East North East under reefed
topsail Latter part wind Light At 7. A.M. Tacked ship
heading N. West by West At noon nearly Calm

Lat 30. 55 N Long 126. 30 East

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday April 11. 1860

Light variable winds with cloudy ship heading N & Westward until 6. P.M. with light breeze from North W. S. P.M. wind hauled soon to the Westward Tacked ship to the North East latter part light breeze from N. West ship heading from N. N. East to N. East by North

Lat 31. 36 Long 127. 22.

Remarks Thursday 12.

Light breeze from N. West to North & Calms with thick cloudy weather latter part rain ship heading North & Eastward
No Obs this day

Remarks Friday 13.

These twenty four hours commenced with light Northerly wind thick weather & light rain ship heading East & Northward at 8. 30. P.M. It cleared off a little to the N. East & we saw something that looked very much like land & close too us were ship right away heading to the North & Westward at Daylight smart breeze from the Westward with clear weather made all sail & kept the ship N. N. East at noon got a sight of the Sun which gave the Lat 33. 49 North Long 128. 58 East kept the ship off East by North for Corea Channel

Lat 33. 49 North Long 128. 58.

Remarks Saturday 14

These twenty four hours commenced with strong W. N. West wind Course East by North at 1. 00 P.M. sighted Kikousaki Island on point on the Starboard bow at 3. P.M. entered Corea Channel at 7. P.M. huffed the ship up to N. N. East at Day light kept N. East
We kept along under the weather Island & so nothing of the Lee ones the weather being rather smoky

Lat 35. 59. Long 130. 43

Remarks Sunday April 15. 1860

Light breeze from the North & Westward & Calms with fine weather
Cours North East by East These twenty four hours seen a sail &
several Humpbacks

Lat 36.21 Long 131.38

Remarks Monday 16.

Moderate breeze from the Westward with smoky weather
Cours N.E. by East These twenty four hours seen numbers of
Phinbacks Humpbacks & a ship heading by the wind to the
Southward

Lat 37.23 N. Long 133.50 East

Remarks Tuesday 17.

Light breeze from West to South West Cours N.E. by East
At 3 P.M. Saw a Right whale going to windward fast lowered
three boats & chased him until he went out of sight At Ann
down took in sail & luffed by the wind After breakfast
kpt off N.E. by East Numbers of Phinbacks & Humpbacks
in sight At 9.00 A.M. Saw a Right whale going quick to
windward lowered the boats after him but saw no more of
the whale

Lat 37.36 Long 134.32

Remarks Wednesday 18.

First & Middle parts of these twenty four hours Light breeze from
Latter, Fair strong from South West with smoky weather throughed
Cours N.E. by East At 6 P.M. Spoke French Ship Jason
nothing this season These twenty four hours seen two vessels &
one Right whale going to windward very fast

Lat 38.53 N Long 136.54 East

Remarks Thursday 19.

First & Middle parts Strong South West wind with cloudy weather
Latter part Moderate South East wind with a thick rain
Storm ship under moderate sail heading from E. N. East
to North East

No Obs this day

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Friday April 20. 1860

These twenty four hours commenced with strong wind from South South West & a thick rain storm Ship steering E. N. East under moderate sail At 7. P. M. Luffed the ship by the wind on the Western tack under double reefed topsails At 2. A. M. Wind changed to the Westward & soon after finished raining Latter part moderate wind from West with cloudy weather & passing fog squalls Ship heading Northward This day seen six Junks

Lat at noon 40.50 North Rather poor
Long 139.03 East

Remarks Saturday 21.

These twenty four hours commenced with moderate Westerly wind Cloudy weather with fog squalls Ship heading Northward At 7. P. M. Calm At midnight moderate breeze from South with rain & thick fog headed the ship Westward off shore the land not being over 30 miles from us although we could not see it part of the time headed in shore Latter part wind increasing took in the light sails & Doree reefed the topsails Courses not set Ends with rain & thick fog

Remarks Sunday 22.

These twenty four hours commenced with smart gale from South with rain & thick fog At 4. P. M. the fog cleared off & left the weather cloudy with light rain At Midnight wind commencing moderating down & quit raining Latter part light Westerly breeze with cloudy weather At Daylight sighted Phoenix Island bearing N. East some twenty miles off Kept the ship for it until 10. A. M. Then Kept off East $\frac{1}{2}$ North for the Straits of Sungan

Lat 41.10 No Long

Remarks Monday April 23. 1860

Moderate breeze from the South West with cloudy weather
Leaves East North East at 9. P.M. hauled aboard the main topsail
& laid so heading Northward the wind having hauled more to
the Westward At 2. A.M. kept the ship off East by North
& passed to the North of Rossima Island Latter part of these
twenty four hours Light variable airs & Calms. Ship in
the mouth of Lingas Straits weather Cloudy x

Remarks Tuesday 24

These twenty four hours commenced with Smart
South South East breeze Ship heading to the South West
the current having drifted us to the North so that
we could not fetch past the point of the Land
At 1.30 P.M. wind hauled to South Tacked ship & headed
E. S. East the breeze increased some & the current having
turned in our favour, we went along quite fast At 9.00
P.M. being somewhere in Hakodade Bay well over on the
North shore & in 14 Fathoms of water. Ran too Anchor
with 45 Fathoms of Chain

Remarks Thursday May 3rd 1860

Light variable airs & calms. Ship all ready for sea waiting for a
breeze to make a start At 10.30 A.M. Then sprung up a light breeze from
the Southward Made sail took out Anchor, & commenced working out
We have been all ready for sea for the last three days but have been
waiting in hope of catching James M^r Dermott who Deserted from
the boat whilst on shore on ships duty on the 28th day of April

So Ends

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Friday May 4th 1860.

These twenty four, hours commenced with Light Southerly wind & cloudy weather, Ship working out of Heakodade Harbour At 2.30 P.M. Got round the South end of the land that forms the harbour & kept her E. S. East At 6. P.M. Set in light rain with thick fog. From Midnight to 5 A.M. Nearly calm Latter part wind hauling round to the West & Northward weather cloudy Course East

Lat 41.22. N. Long 143.19 East

Remarks Saturday 5th

Commences with Smart breeze from West by North 6. P.M. Smart Gale At 10. P.M. Wind moderate Latter part wind light with cloudy weather Course East by North Took in & Made sail according to the wind

Lat 41.39. Long 146.05

Remarks Sunday 6th

Light breeze throughout from the South West with cloudy weather Course N. East by East

Lat 42.38 Long 148.08

Remarks Monday 7th

Light Airs from South to South East throughout Course North East by Compass After noon spoke Baryu Planet of Odernburg clear bound to the Ochotsk & we are going in Company

Lat 43.16 Long 148.47 Baryu 149.14

Remarks Tuesday 8th

Light breeze from S. S. East to S. S. West first & Middle parts cloudy Latter part clear, weather Course North East Baryu Planet in Company

Lat 44.03 Long 149.22 East

Remarks Wednesday 9th

First part Light wind from South & Westward Course North Middle part Light variable airs calms & thick fog 8. A.M. The fog cleared off & we sighted Staten Island bearing N. N. W. distant some 45 Miles At 10. A.M. sighted Company's Island Shaped my course North by West for Vrien Strait with a light breeze from Westward & clear, weather

Baryu Planet in Company Lat Nor 45.00 Long 149.27 East by Chron

Remarks Thursday May 10th 1860

Moderate breeze from South to South West Course North Steering for Brien Head
4 A.M. we were in the Beholok Sea Barym Planet in Company X
Latter part seen numbers of Humpbacks

Lat 46.16 Long 149.20

Remarks Friday 11.

Light winds from South to South East Course North by Compass First part
of these twenty four hours clear weather Middle & Latter part cloudy
Seen some Humpbacks Lost sight of the Barym Planet

Lat 47.50 N. Long 149.17 East

Remarks Saturday 12.

First part Moderate breeze from South East Middle part
light breeze from East Course North At 2 A.M. The wind left us
10 A.M. Sprung up a light breeze from the North West Ship heading
to the North & Eastward This day seen several strips of Ice

Lat 49.30 North No Long

Remarks Sunday 13th

First part Strong North West wind Middle part Smart Gale Latter
part Strong Wind Ship on the Northwestern tack Took in & made
sail according to the winds

Lat 49.54 Long 150.15 East

Remarks Monday 14

Commenced with Strong North West wind Ship heading to the North
East Middle part wind moderate made more sail on the Ship
Latter part wind light & hauling Westward with Fog squalls
Ship heading Northward

Lat 30.50 North No Long

Remarks Tuesday 15.

Light breeze throughout from West to South Course N.W. by N. 1/2 W.
First part foggy Middle & Latter parts clear weather
Latter part of these twenty four hours seen several strips of
Ice

Put Starboard bow boat out Lat 52.30 North Long 149.35 East

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday May 16. 1860.

Light airs from the Southward with fine weather, Course N. N. W. These twenty four hours. seen several strips of Ice
Latter part spoke Barynes B. Rush & Philip 1st up to the Ice

Lat 33. 02 North 10 Long

Remarks Thursday 17.

A light breeze from the South with 16 out of the 24 hours thick fog most of the time ship being aback Latter part steering N. V. West under short sail

Remarks Friday 18th.

Light airs from East to North East with thick Fog throughout the twenty four hours Steering to the North & Westward under small sail during the hours of darkness being aback at 4.30 A.M. Passed close to a ship heading Westward weather freezing

Remarks Saturday 19.

Light variable winds & thick fog Throughout Working the ship to the North & Westward under moderate sail
This is the third days thick fog without lighting up for a moment

Remarks Sunday 20.

Light wind from Southward & thick Fog heading along to the Westward under moderate sail At 8. P.M. Fog cleared away At Midnight came up with Ice & hauled aback until half past four Latter part Moderate Gale from W. N. West with fog squalls took in sail & laid aback at noon clear weather

Lat 33. 19. Long 146. 10 East

Remarks Monday May 21. 1860.

Commenced with Moderate Gale from the Westward & clear weather
Plenty of loose Ice in sight in every direction Working the ship to the
N. & Westward under small sail Spoke Ships *Ureas* & *Fabius* Middle part
light variable Wires & Calms Latter part Fresh Gale from N. N. East
with rain Ship on the Eastern tack with a very little sail out
Ice all round us

Remarks Tuesday 22.

Commenced with North East Gale & rain At 6 P.M. Snowing At 8.
cleared off Latter part Smart Gale from N. West & very cold At noon
clear enough to get the Sun Working the ship to the Westward
Plenty of Ice all round us & one vessel in sight

Lat 55. 23 N. Long 144. 30 East

Remarks Wednesday 23.

These twenty four hours commenced with moderate breeze from North
North West & cloudy foggy weather At 2 P.M. Cleared off & we saw
plenty Ice all round us Made sail on the ship & headed to the
Westward through & round heavy strips of Ice At 9 P.M. The Ice
more compact & very heavy commenced working the ship out
of it by working to the N. & East At Midnight the wind hauled
to the Eastward & set in foggy Latter part wind South East
Fresh with thick fog squalls for three quarters of the time got
the ship into a clear space of water some seven miles N. N. E.
& S. S. West & we cannot get out of it just before noon the Sun
came out & we got a Latitude

55. 30 North

Remarks Thursday 24.

Fresh breeze by shifts from E. S. East to South East through
these twenty four hours Ship heading along to the N. East
under the lee of a heavy strip of Ice until 3.00 P.M. then
found an open place & went through Foggy or thick cloudy
weather throughout Seen two ships

Remarks Friday 25.

Moderate breeze from East to South East with dark cloudy
weather First part Steering Northward At 9 P.M. Came up with
a large body of Ice Laid aback until 4 A.M. & then kept the
ship to the Westward along the Ice At 9.00 A.M. Sighted Jones
Island bearing S. W. by South At 11.30 A.M. Ship five miles West of the
Island as soon as we lost it kept S. S. West No Ice in sight at noon

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Saturday May 26. 1860

Commences with smart Easterly wind & cloudy hours S. S. West
At 4 P.M. came up with a strip of Ice buffed by the wind & passed
to the windward of it soon after took in sail & kept the ship by the
wind heading North East At 8 P.M. set in snowing & so ended
these twenty four hours At Midnight came up with a body of Ice
& wore ship heading Southward Seen four vessels

Remarks Sunday 27.

Snow storm Thick Fogs & a moderate Easterly breeze throughout
these twenty four hours Ship lying off & on to the Ice
Spoke Ships New England of New London & Fabius of New Bedford
both clear
No Obs

Remarks Monday 28

These twenty four hours commences with moderate Easterly breeze & thick
fog Middle part wind hauled round to the Northward from 6 A.M. clear
weather with moderate North West wind Three ships in sight & a
large body of Ice to the North West & Westward to South West Also seen
three shoals of Grampusses At 9 A.M. Wind West & Southerly with thick
fog & so ends these twenty four hours

Remarks Tuesday 29.

Commences with moderate breeze from the Westward & thick fog
Ship heading Northward with the Main topsail aback plenty Ice
but no whales At midnight fog cleared off & wind hauled South
Latter part 21 vessels in sight two out of the Number trying out
Plenty of Ice in every direction Humpbacks Grampusses but
no Bowheads
Lat 35. 39 Long 142. 13 East

Remarks Wednesday 30

Smart breeze from South West with clear weather 32 vessels plenty Ice &
some Phinbacks in sight Latter part steering East. N. East Along the
Ice Jonas Island in sight to the East some North
Lat 36. 36 Long 143. 00

Remarks Thursday 31

Commences with strong S. West wind with clear weather Steering along
the Ice to the E. N. East At 8 P.M. Laid aback Middle & Latter parts smart
Gale from South ship under double reefs Min. vessels in sight Ice & Phinbacks
Two of the vessels trying out
Lat 37. 02 Long 142. 50 East

Remarks Friday June 1st 1860.

The month of June commences with Smart South Gale Ship cruising in the Ice working to the Westward Some ten vessels in sight Seen two Phinbacks & Plenty of Ice but no Bowheads

Lat. 57.04 Long 142.25 East

Remarks Saturday 2.

These twenty four hours commences with strong South Wind Ship in among heavy Ice working to the South & Westward At 8 P.M. got out in clear water. Latter part wind from Westward working the ship to the South Westward Some vessels in sight one of them trying out No Whales Spoke ship Othello

Lat 57.06 Long 142.31 East

Remarks Sunday 3.

Moderate breeze from West to S. S. West throughout these twenty four hours working the ship to the South West all we ran for Ice Plenty of seals in sight Ice & at Noon Jonas Island to the East a little Northward Also seen great many Phinbacks

Lat 56.27 Long 142 22

Remarks Monday 4.

First & Latter parts Light breeze Middle part Moderate Gale from South West Plenty Ice Twenty two vessels & Jonas Island in sight bearing N. E. distant some 30 Miles Seen two Phinbacks but no Bowheads One vessel out of the Lot trying out

Remarks Tuesday 5.

First & Latter part Light variable winds & clear weather Middle part moderate breeze from the Northward & a snow storm Twenty two vessels in sight one of the lot trying out. Plenty heavy Ice some from pussass but no Bowheads Working the ship South Westward among very heavy Ice

Remarks Wednesday 6.

Smart Westerly breeze throughout First stood in to the South & Westward into heavy thick Ice At 6 P.M. worked the ship out of it again there being nothing as far as could be seen from the mast head with the spy glass but close heavy Ice from East round South about to N. West. Some surely vessels in sight one trying out Also seen plenty Phinbacks

Lat 56.07 Long 142.21

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Thursday June 7th 1860.

First & Middle parts Strong breeze from the Westward working the ship to the South West all that we can get. Ice latter part Strong breeze from North from 8. A.M. to 11.00 A.M. a thick snow storm the cleared away some These twenty four hours seen some twenty vessels plenty of Ice & several Pinbacks

Lat 36.04 Long 142.10

Remarks Friday 8.

Commenced with smart North West breeze & passing fog squalls Working the ship to the South West through heavy Ice four vessels that were a few miles behind us tacked to the Northward & would not follow us Middle part nearly Calm Latter part smart breeze from East with fog squalls Four vessels in sight to the Northward At 10.00 A.M. saw one of the ships lower away four boats soon after Raised the Bowhead We saw two bowhead three times between the fog squalls goin very fast to the South West finally set in thick fog & we saw no more of them hauled the ship Southward with the fore topsail to the mast among Ice

Lat 33.20 Long 141.09

Remarks Saturday 9.

Commenced with fresh breeze from East & Fog buffed the ship on the Southern tack with Main topsail aback found the Ice to heavy & wore ship to the Northward At 3. P.M. Fog cleared away & left the weather cloudy 5. P.M. Moderate Gale Double reefed topsails & furled the gill At 7. P.M. Saw a Bowhead lowered away three boat but saw no more of the Whale Middle & Latter parts Fresh Gale & cloudy Ship standing off & on the Ice Four vessel in sight 11. A.M. Close reefed fore topsail

Remarks Sunday 10.

First & Latter parts Fresh Gale Middle heavy from East Ship under close reefs part of the time & hove too the middle part Standing back & forth from the Ice Rain for the last twenty hours

Remarks Monday 11

Commenced with Fresh Gale from East & Ends with Moderate Gale from the same Thick weather throughout with Main Fog & Snows Plenty Ice & vessels in sight every time it light up Two Trying out
Saw One California Gray

Remarks Tuesday Jun 12. 1860

Moderate Gale from East throughout with Rain Fog & Snow all by turns
Plenty Ice & some ten vessels in sight at times

Remarks Wednesday 13.

Another, twenty four, hours is past without any thing being seen but Ice
Fog Snow & several vessels First part - Moderate Gale from East Middle
part Calm Latter part Fresh breeze from E. N. East Fog Rain Snow
with a few moments of Sunshine We had finished this twenty four, hours

Lat 33.23 very poor, Long 139.33 very poor.

Remarks Thursday 14.

First part Light wind from N. East with Fog Ship in the
Ice Middle part wind increasing worked the ship out
of the Ice Latter part Fresh Gale from E. N. East
with Rain & Snow Ship heading Northward under
Double reefed main & close reefed foretopsails

Remarks Friday 15.

First part Fresh Gale from E. N. East with rain & Fog Middle part
wind moderating with fog Latter part wind light with thick fog & some
Snow Ship heading to the South East until we see Ice & then North for
a time & back again

Remarks Saturday 16.

Light variable Airs & Calms First & Middle parts thick fog Latter part cloudy
A large body of heavy Ice extending East & West & nine vessels in sight

Lat 33.33 N Long 139.33 East not very good

Remarks Sunday 17.

Light variable Airs & Calms with squalls the greater part of the
time At 9. A. M. Clear off for a short time & we saw the Top of
the Great Shantar Island

This day spoke the Beryon Oscar, one of my crew on board of
her, & they could not muster men enough to take him out of
the ship

Ship Maria Thresa of New Bedford

Remarks Monday June 15. 1860

These twenty four, hours Light winds from the Northward with fog most of the time First & Middle part working Eastward to get round the Ice to go Southward but could not fetch past & At 10. A. M. headed the Ship Westward Along the Ice Latter part no vessel in sight

Remarks Tuesday 19.

Moderate breeze from the Northward with passing fog squalls At 4. P. M. sighted Prokopiuffs Island bearing West by South kept the ship for it At 3. 8. M. passed within one mile of the South end of the Island & steered South by West towards Kusoff Island soon after set in thick fog at 8. 7. M. hove the ship aback & so ended these twenty four, hours

Remarks Wednesday 20

First part Fresh North East breeze with cloudy & foggy weather Ship between Prokopiuffs & Kusoff Middle part calm & foggy Latter part Moderate breeze from N. East & fog At 10. A. M. came to Anchor under Prokopiuffs Island in 20 Fathoms of water 60 of Chain At 11. 00 A. M. saw a Bowhead of the South West point of the Island & Lowered away four boats. Saw a large body of Ice from North to South some twenty miles Westward from here & one vessel in it

Remarks Thursday 21.

Light breeze from the North & Eastward with fog squalls Ship At Anchor under Prokopiuffs Boats off in chase of a Bowhead 45 Minutes past noon Starboard boat struck half past one took the whale alongside the ship 3. P. M. commenced cutting in at 8. P. M. finished got supper & set on Anchor watch At 6. A. M. called all hands got breakfast & sent three boats off the point of the Island hands on board cleared away & at 8. A. M. started the fires

Remarks Friday 22.

Light variable airs & Calms First & Last parts of the twenty four, hours clear weather Middle part thick fog Employed trying out Also got of eight small boat load of wood off of Prokopiuffs Island Plenty heavy Ice in sight of us to the South West A few large house passed close to the ship Ship at Anchor

Remarks Saturday June 23. 1860

Fine clear, weather with a light Westerly wind Ship at Anchor. Employed trying out - Also sent a raft of sixteen casks on shore for water. Seen nothing but Ice

Remarks Sunday 24.

Moderate Westerly breeze with fine clear, weather. Ship at Anchor. Employed trying out at 9. P. M. Finished at 5. A. M. Commenced breaking out main hatchway to stow down Ice & our ship in sight but no whales

Remarks Monday 25.

Moderate variable winds with fine clear, weather. Employed stowing down the first part. Latter part scraping bone. During the night the anchor watch heard three whales spouting between us & the shore. A ship came to Anchor, some four miles South West of us

Remarks Tuesday 26

Light variable winds Calms & fine clear, weather. At 3.30. A. M. sent three boats over, towards the Great Shantar, looking for Whales. Hands on board employed washing ship. This day seen a Ship & Barge both steered to the E. S. Coast. We are still at Anchor under Prokofieffs Island. Ship Oliver, Crocker, at Anchor, some four miles South West by South of us

Remarks Wednesday 27.

Commences with fine weather. Four boats away cruising among the Ice. At 6. P. M. called the boats on board they saw three Whales during the day but did not succeed in stracking. At 10.00 P. M. weather set in thick with rain. At 3.30 A. M. quit raining sent four boats off cruising among the Ice. Latter part cloudy with passing fog. At 3.00 A. M. Hove up the Anchor & moved the Ship some two miles to the North West & came to Anchor again in 16 1/2 Fathoms of water, & 45 of chain. Ship Oliver, Crocker, at Anchor, & we also saw a Barge steering to the Westward. Plenty Ice in sight from the ship on the East side of the Great Shantar,

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Thursday June 28. 1860.

Commences with fresh breeze from N. N. East & cloudy weather with some fog At 7 P.M. called the boats on board At 8 P.M. Blowing a smart gale from North North East to North East with thick weather & Fog some large Ice gone past the ship Latter part weather thick & foggy with strong passing squalls of wind

x At 11.45 P.M. William Base died he having been sick & off duty for some three weeks I believe with Consumption At 10. A.M. Took him on shore on Prokofieffs Island & buried him

Remarks Friday 29.

Commences with Strong N. N. East wind with thick cloudy & foggy weather At 4 P.M. Wind hauled to North West & commenced clearing off At 3 A.M. Called all hands got breakfast & sent three boats off towards the Great Shantar looking for Whales Ship At Anchor, Oliver, Croker, at anchor, also 4 two vessels & Ice in sight South West of us

Remarks Saturday June 30th & Last

First part calm & clear, Middle part light wind from East with fog Latter part squally with fog squalls from the Eastward Ship At Anchor, three boats away At 6.30 A.M. Ship Oliver, Croker, got under way & stood to the South & Eastward So Ends this month

Sunday July 1st 1860

Commences with E. N. East wind cloudy & passing fog squalls At 2.00 P.M. Saw our three boats coming got the ship under way & met them At 4 P.M. Boats on board made all sail & worked the ship out between Prokofieffs & Great Shantar Islands Middle & Latter parts Light variable Air Calms & Fog

Remarks Monday July 2. 1861

Commences with light South Wind & foggy hours. At 11 10 P.M. the fog cleared off some & we saw the head land of Aian At 9 A.M. Ship within seven miles of Aian I took the Starboard boat & went in & mailed Two Letters for Wife One for J. M. Easton & one for Capt Samson Baryen Geopbery being in Aian nine days ago got a large Bowhead Capt Eldrige late of the Baryen George & Mary of N. London is on shore At Aian x

Remarks Tuesday 3rd

First part Moderate breeze from South West with smoky weather Boat on shore At Aian 3 P.M. I got on board & kept the ship N. East Middle part light airs & Calms Latter light wind from N. East with fog Ship about 12 Miles from shore

Remarks Wednesday 4.

Commences with Light airs from North East & Fog At 3 P.M. commenced clearing off At 4.30 P.M. Sprung up a light breeze from South West which lasted til 4 P.M. Kept the Ship North East along the land At 7 P.M. Passed five miles South of Vansikam Island Latter part light variable airs & Calms Ship twelve miles from the Land Seen two California Gray's

Lat 58.14 Long 141.23

Remarks Thursday 5th

These twenty four hours light variable winds, most of the time from S.W. to S. East Middle part wind fresh for three hours from North East Smoky weather throughout Working along all we can to the North East Land not in sight Latter part

Lat 58.23 Long 142.28 East

Remarks Friday 6th

Light variable winds & Calms with smoky weather throughout working the ship N. East all we can Seen nothing

Lat 58.41. Long 143.25

The Barometer has been down to 29.85 for the last five days which is Low for here

Remarks Saturday 7.

First & Middle parts light South West airs & Calms Steering N. N. East to get in shore At 9 P.M. sighted the land a few miles East of Okhotsk City At 8 A.M. Light steady breeze from W. S. West Saw the Church & some other houses at Okhotsk Stood in shore to 16 Fathoms of water & then kept the Ship North East by Compass Seen no Whales at all

Lat 59.08 Long 143.41 East

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Sunday July 8.th 1860

Light variable winds Calms & all kind of currents but the right ones ship between Cape's Morekan & Godekap & all that we can do we cannot get her out After breakfast sent three boats in shore to look for Whales

Lat 59. 15 Long 144. 28

Remarks Monday 9.

Commenced with light airs & Calms Ship six miles from the Land three boats in shore looking for whales 6. P. M. Boats came on board soon after springing up a light breeze from E. S. East put all sail on the ship & headed off shore At 7. A. M. Tacked ship heading N. East & Easterly Saw three ships at Anchor in shore of us Lat 59. 15 some four miles on the Land according to the Chart & at the time the land was some six or eight miles North of us

Remarks Tuesday 10.

Commenced with Moderate breeze from E. S. East & Cloudy ship heading North East with all sail set At 1. P. M. Came up to two vessels At Anchor One was Ship Massachusetts of Nantuket One Whale Burya Martha of N. Bedford One whale & Ship Mito of N. B. was some six miles Westward At Anchor she having gotten her first whale the day before At 8. P. M. The wind died away & we came to Anchor in 22 Fathoms of water & 45 of Chain some three miles from the Land At 2. A. M. Got breakfast & sent four boats off in shore weather cloudy at 10. A. M. Fog coming set the Flag for the boat Larboard & Bow boats came on board soon after The weather looking rather bad with fog we got the ship under way with a light South wind & headed East & Northward looking for the other two boats so Ends

Remarks Wednesday 11.

Commenced with Southwesterly wind Fog & Rain Ship under way looking for Waist & Starboard boats About 3. P. M. The fog lit up for a moment & we saw the boats but they did not see the ship At 5. P. M. Saw the breakers on the Shore some half a mile off wore ship & came to Anchor in 13 Fathoms ^{water} Chain & 30 of Chain 2. A. M. The fog lit up so that we could see the Land & three vessels at Anchor some six miles off Took the Anchor & made sail being so close to the shore we had to come to again At 9 A. M. Sprung up a breeze from E. N. East & we got under way again heading to the South & Eastward towards Horse Shoe Bay here

Remarks Thursday July 12. 1860

Moderate breeze from Westward & Calms At 9.30 P.M. Came to Anchor in Horse shoe Bay At 3. A.M. sent four boats off in search of Whales Ships Florida Fairhaven Europa of Edgartown Hearst N. Bedford & a German Brig Comet At Anchor We lay in 19 Fathoms of water some three miles from the land to the East of us The outer rock of the point bearing South & little West distant some six miles

Remarks Friday 13.

Moderate West South West breeze & cloudy with some rain Ship at Anchor 7 P.M. The boats came on board & reported having seen three whales off the Point of the Reef going Eastward along shore fast At 4. A.M. got underway with a smart breeze cloudy & some rain Lowered three boats & sent them along shore Eastward & followed with the ship At 11. A.M. called the boats on board it being squally with fog & rain Wind W. S. West Course along shore about E. N. East

Remarks Saturday 14

Commenced with smart breeze from W. S. West At 1. P.M. The land commenced making more Northward we kept steering along the Land until our course was North $\frac{1}{2}$ East by Compass at 4. P.M. we were within four miles of the North West end of Cirinea Gulf. then the wind got light & we headed the ship East South East along the shore the land on the Eastern shore being some eight miles distant My Chart gives this land a South $\frac{3}{4}$ West course for some twelve miles 10. A.M. Wind left us & we have been becalmed the remainder of the twenty four hours At 11.45. A.M. M. Bowhead showed his head about three ships lengths from us he did neither spout or show his body We have seen no more of him The Land is some six miles from us very high & we have 40 Fathoms of water Our Latitude at noon was 39.08 which would place us on the Land provided the land was laid right but the most of it along here is laid down South of where it is Our Longitude at 3.00 P.M. gives 147.21 which does not correspond with the Land at all I suppose that both Land & Chronometer are out of the way.

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Sunday July 13. 1860.

Commences with Calm & Cloudy weather, Land some six miles off North of us At 3. P.M. Light airs from West & Southward current setting Westward & the ship would not steer. Middle part weather the same Latter part Moderate Westerly breeze with cloudy weather & passing Fog squalls When we can see it steering along the from East by South to East by North when foggy so that we cannot see the Land course E. S. East

Lat 59.06 N. very poor,

Remarks Monday 16.

Smart breeze from West & Southward Steering along the Land to the Eastward 4. P.M. Passed between Cow Island & the main soon after Luffed the ship more Northward the wind left us current running Southward & we came to Anchor in 16 Fathoms water & 30 of Chain the current didnot change until 10. A.M. then we got under way & stood in Northward weather Foggy out side with strong wind for the South West but were we are calm with fresh puffs over the Land

Remarks Tuesday 17.

Puffy from the South West with fog out side of us & to the Eastward At 3. P.M. Sent three boats away to look round Motikleski Gulf At 4. P.M. Came to Anchor in 15 Fathoms of water & 30 of Chain. Talan's Island bearing S. S. East some three miles off Latter part employed with the men on board sending down Fore top gallant mast & sending up one nine feet long to set up the Flying Jib stay to

Remarks Wednesday 18.

Moderate West South West wind At 1.00 P.M. Saw our boats coming towards the ship & got underway & met them They had been round Motikleski Gulf & saw nothing but a few Grampusses Kept the ship East by South towards the Eastern part of Fausk Bay At 3. P.M. It set in foggy & so remained At 8. P.M. Tacked the light sails & hove the ship too with the Main topsail aback in 40 Fathom of water heading South & Eastward At Midnight were ship heading Northward aback Latter part calm with a large swell from the Southward

S. Ends

Remarks Thursday July 19. 1860.

A thick black fog throughout these twenty four hours with light Westerly Air & Calms Ship lying with the Main Top-sail aback in from 30 to 40 Fathoms of water. At 4. A.M. Ship in 26 Fathoms of water drifting to the South East Made all sail to get the ship off shore but there was not wind enough for the ship to steer. We could hear the surf very plain At 10. A.M. Sent a boat in to see if they could tell what land it was. Mr. Bradley came back in about twenty minutes & reported it to be Bowhead Island. About this time the current changed & ran slow to the N. N. W. At noon 29 Fathoms of water we could hear the surf but could not see any thing the fog being so very dense.

Remarks Friday 20

Light Air & Calms with thick fog At Midnight there sprung up a light breeze from North East we made all sail & took our Anchor soon after the wind died away the current took us in shore & we had to come too Anchor again this time in 27 Fathoms of water.

Remarks Saturday 21

Calm & fog At 3. P.M. the fog cleared off so that we could see where we were we are at Anchor on the South side of Bowhead Island about $1\frac{1}{2}$ Mile from the Land the nearest point bearing E. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ South & the other point W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ North it forms a bend in the Island abreast of us At 3. P.M. Sprang up a light air from the Westward Made all sail took the Anchor & put four boats ahead but the swell & current set the ship towards the East point & at 8. 30. P.M. we had to come to Anchor in 29 Fathoms of water weather Calm & Foggy At 2. 30. A.M. Light breeze from the Eastward took the Anchor & started along shore At soon after cleared off & we found ourselves off Sunset point instead off Bowhead Island here we saw the French ship Winslow just starting her fires We made along towards Fabius Island here we found ship Euphrates at Anchor she just having finished trying out her fifth whale making her some five hundred barrels this season At noon the wind left us & we came to Anchor in 13 Fathoms of water & 30 of Chain So ends

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Sunday July 22. 1860.

Light airs Calms & clear weather After dinner sent four boats off in search of whales Ship St George came under Fabius Island at anchor from the Eastern part of the sea & reports no whales there X

Remarks Monday 23.

Moderate & light airs with fine weather four boats away in search of whales Ship Euphrates boats got another whale the last part of the last twenty four hours At 9 P.M. our boats came on board & report having seen but three whale At 4 A.M. Boats left the ship again in search of whales weather foggy with light East & South East winds latter part wind from E.S. East with every appearance of bad weather

Remarks Tuesday 24

Light winds from Eastward with Calms & rain Boats off in search of whales weather looking bad moved the ship under Fabius Island

~~Remarks Wednesday 25~~

Commences with light winds from E.N.E. to E.S. East with thick weather rain & fog by spells At 3 P.M. One of Ship St George boats came along & reported having struck a Borealud which capsized the boat & they lost two tubs of line At Midnight another boat came on board with the news of having struck & got another whale Ship Euphrates's boat got their whale to the ship at 6 P.M. & went to cutting in At 3 A.M. Got the ship under way to move twenty miles Westward St George also to get his whale Latter part wind light & weather fine our boats still away

Wednesday 25

Remarks Thursday 26.

Light Airs & Calms At 2 P.M. Came to Anchor in 10 Fathoms water & 30 of Chain 3.30 P.M. St George took his whale along side & came to anchor some six miles Westward of us Ship Euphrates at anchor eight miles Eastward We are about twenty miles W.N.W. of Fabius Island Seen great numbers of California Grays & at Midnight saw a Borealud close to the ship Boats away four of them

Remarks Thursday July 26. 1860

Light airs & Calms with fine clear weather. At 6. P.M. The boats came on board they report having seen some twenty Bowheads could not strike them for want of wind. Saw one Bowhead with an Iron in his back. At 6. P.M. Ship Euphrates got underway. 2.30 A.M. Called all hands got breakfast & sent four boats looking for whales. At 8. P.M. I went off with the fifth boat. I saw nothing & at noon landed at Tausk. On the way met two of the ship St George's boats with a forty barrel whale.

Remarks Friday 27.

Commenced with light Easterly airs & clear weather, all five boats away from the ship. At 7. P.M. The three Larboard boats got on board the two Starboard boats remained in Tausk River. I under took to come off at 4. P.M. but when we came down to the mouth of the River found it blowing strong the ship being some 15 miles off to windward. I thought it best to stay. At 2.30 A.M. we left the river & cruised along toward the ship. I saw a few California Gulls. The other three boats left the ship at 3. A.M. About 11. A.M. Waist boat struck & at noon four boats were towing the whale toward the ship. I having taken the anchor & was drifting with the current towards them there being no wind.

Remarks Saturday 28.

Commenced with light airs from S East & clear weather. Boats towing a whale to the ship. 1.00 P.M. Got the whale to the ship & came to anchor in 7 Fathoms of water. Got dinner, sent three boats off & soon after commenced cutting in & finished at 7. P.M. boats came on board they saw three whales but did not succeed in striking. Middle part fresh breeze from E. S. East with cloudy weather, latter part smart breeze from E. S. East with cloudy weather & passing fog squalls. 3.00 A.M. Got breakfast & sent four boats off in search of whales. Hands on board employed in scraping & washing the barn cutting up the blubber & making all ready for trying out. St George started his works at 3 A.M.

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Sunday July 29. 1860.

Light winds from the Eastward with cloudy weather & fog squalls at 7 P.M. The boats came on board & reported having seen four, whales going quick along shore to the Eastward At 8 P.M. Started the fire 3 A.M. Sent three boats off in search of whales At 11.00 A.M. Light breeze from the Westward called the boats on board & got the ship underway Last evening the St George picked up a dead whale it was one that they struck & lost some five days ago St George got underway at the same time and the ship Cupheron came to Anchor, some seven miles Eastward of where we laid

Remarks Monday 30

These twenty four hours we have been underway with light variable winds Calms Rain Fog & a large swell from South East working the ship to the Eastward at 3.00 P.M. Finished trying out St George in course

Remarks Tuesday 31. & Last

Light Airs from Southward Calms light Rain & Fog squall first & Middle part Latter part light Airs from East to N. East with cloudy weather 2.30 P.M. Came to Anchor under Fabius Island in 12 Fathoms of water 2.30 A.M. Got breakfast & at three sent four boats off Two along shore Eastward & Two Westward St George to Anchor, One mile from us —

Remarks Wednesday August 1st 1860.

Commenced with light Airs Calms Cloudy & Fog four boats away Latter part Strong North East wind with rain At 11.00 A.M. The two boats that went Westward came on board having seen no Whales

Remarks Thursday 2.

Commenced with Strong N East wind After dinner stowed down the oil 38 bbls 2 A.M. Wind moderate got underway intending to to the Eastward got out side of Fabius Island current took us in shore & we had to come to Anchor in 20 Fathoms of Water F Island bearing WNW West about $1\frac{1}{2}$ Miles off

Remarks Friday August 3. 1860

Light Air Calms cloudy & latter part rain Ship At Anchor, At 5 A.M. the two boats that had been to the Eastward came on board having seen no whales but lost three men by desertion Namely John Hope Pedro Santo & R. J. Casier, they having stolen two boat hatchets & three boat knives

Remarks Saturday 4

Light Air with thick weather, got the ship underway scanting to Eastward Wind left us & the current took us to the Westward At 3.30 A.M. Sent four boats off along shore looking for whales At 5 A.M. Came to Anchor in 10 Fathoms water Fabius Island bearing East South East 7 Miles

Remarks Sunday 5.

First & Middle parts Light Air & Calms with cloudy weather rain & Fog At 8.30 P.M. The boats came on board having seen no Bowheads At 3.30 A.M. Sent three boats off to the Westward At 10 A.M. Light breeze from the East & Southward & a large swell At 11. Got the ship under way intending to go Westward but very soon after set in fog so that we could not see the land to the Westward & I luffed by the wind to the Southward

Remarks Monday 6.

At 3.00 P.M. Came to Anchor under Fabius Island weather thick with rain & Fog wind at E. S. East strong with a large swell from the Southward At 6 A.M. it cleared off some & we got under way & steered along the Land to the Westward looking for our three boats At 9 A.M. Set in raining & fogging again with fresh breeze from Eastward Made all sail & worked the ship towards Fabius Island

Remarks Tuesday 7

Fresh breeze from East to South with rain & Fog throughout At 5.00 P.M. Came to Anchor under Fabius Island & here I shall remain until the weather changes for the better Ship St George & Unas are here at anchor & have not moved for severall day they both have boat away At 8. four & Unas two So ends with rain Fog & Wind

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday August 8. 1860

Fresh breeze from the Eastward with thick rainy & foggy weather, ship at anchor under Fabius Island three boats away

Remarks Thursday 9.

Moderate breeze with thick cloudy weather At 1.00 P.M. Captain Pease Lee & myself took two boats & went down to Annan to see if we could learn any thing of our boats At 6. P.M. St George's four boats came into the River & reported having seen our three boats Also the Annapolis ~~two~~ boats they having made a landing at Tausk it blowing strong for two days During the night smart E.S. East Gale which made such a bad surf at the mouth of the River that none of the boats in it could go out About 8.A.M. we saw from the shore two of our boats trying to pull towards the ship but could make no head way finally Mr Spencer undertook to come into the River got his boat upset the current swept the boat away & Mr Brabey made out to save some of the boats crew how many I do not know I sent men to keep watch along the beach for two miles to see if the boat came on shore or anything else Mr Brabey put away for the Equator with the men it being impossible to land

Remarks Friday 10

Strong wind from E.S.E. to E.N.E. with fog & rain At 6.P.M. the dead body of Tom Ascension came on shore & I had a Coffin made & at 10.A.M. Buried him in the Russian buried ground

Remarks Saturday 11.

Wind moderate First & Middle parts with rain & Fog Latter part very thick Fog Finding that it was not going to clear off & having heard nothing from our boats we left the ship & started for Fabius Island to find the ship

Remarks Sunday 12.

Remarks Sunday August 12. 1860

Light Easterly wind with thick Fog At 3.00 P.M. We got on board
At 8.30. A.M. Larboard & Bow boats got on board bringing four of the Waist boats
crew two having been drowned namely John. Kinos he having sailed in the
Ship from New Bedford & a Native of Ascension shipped at Honolulu the first
Fall named Tom Ascension The boat with all to her, belonging being lost
I feel very much indebted to Capt. Heath of Ship Euphrates for his
kindness to my crew & hope to have an opportunity to return the favour
to his folks some of these days Latter part light Airs from the South
& Westward with thick fog

Remarks Monday 13.

Light winds from East to South East with thick Fog &
a large swell from the Southward At 6. A.M. Sent a raft of
twenty casks for water, Ship at Anchor under, Fabius
Island Also ships St George & Uncas

Remarks Tuesday 14.

Light airs Calms & Fog throughout these twenty four hours
At 4.30. A.M. Sprung up a light breeze from the N. East Made
sail on the ship & took our Anchor, by that time the wind
was all gone & we had to come too Anchor again.

Remarks Wednesday 15.

Light airs Calms & Fog At 4. A.M. Sent three boats away to look
along shore to the Westward At 9 Fog cleared away I got the ship
underway with a light Westerly breeze soon after the wind all
died away & we had to come too Anchor again Ship St George
got underway At noon light air from the Southward Hove
up the Anchor & headed the ship Westward along shore
looking for the boats The sun is shining bright the first
time for some ten or twelve days

So Ends No Whales in sight

Ship Maria Theresa of New Bedford

Remarks Thursday August 16 1860

Light breeze from South with clear weather ship heading along shore to the Westward At 2 P.M. The three boats that left the ship got along side they had seen nothing Made all sail on the ship & headed by the wind to the Southward the wind having hauled to the Eastward Ship St George & Lucas steering to the W. S. West Towards Frenchman's Bluff At 9 P.M. Set in thick fog & so remained the rest of the twenty four hours wind light & variable with calms I am trying to work the ship to the Eastward but the prospect does not look very bright

Remarks Friday 17.

Light winds from the West & Southward with thick fog ship under way working to the South & Eastward

Remarks Saturday 18.

Thick Fog with moderate breeze from S. S. West ship heading to the South East with all sail set At 3.00 P.M. The fog cleared away so that we could see four or five miles we found ourselves about seven miles North of Jeffries Point here we saw California Grays & Killers but no Bowheads Wind fresh from South At 6 P.M. thick fog again At 10.00 P.M. strong South Wind took in main top gallant sail two reefs in the fore & one in the main topsail & headed the ship Westward Latter part wind moderate from South West & thick fog All sail set heading West North West & Westward

Remarks Sunday 19.

Commences with W. S. West breeze & thick Fog ship heading North West At 5. P.M. Came to Anchor in 20 Fathoms of water Midnight cleared away At 3.00 A.M. Got breakfast & soon after sent three boats off in shore looking for whales At 6 A.M. Light breeze from Westward Made sail took the anchor & headed Northward more towards the shore the ship being some twelve miles from it soon after died away calm the current setting Eastward I let her drift with it

This day we have seen from the ship some five Bowheads the first for a very long time

Remarks Monday August 20 1860

Fine weather with light variable winds 7 P.M. Boats came on board they saw a few Bowheads but did not get near, then 3.30 A.M. Three boats left the ship soon after the boats left the ship we saw Bowheads from the ship Ship St George's boats struck two & saved one Ship Euphrates boats struck & got one the boats anchored him they being some sixteen miles from the ship Our boats have not been near them as usual This day unbent the old main topsail & bent second best also unbent the spanker, & bent close Mizzzen We have seen from the ship some twenty whales

Remarks Tuesday 21.

First part fine clear weather with light variable winds four boats off chasing Whales at 8.30 P.M. the boats got on board they saw some twelve or fourteen whales but did not succeed in striking At 3.00 A.M. got breakfast & at half past three four boats left the ship Latter part of these twenty four hours thick cloudy weather, & no Bowheads in sight Ship Euphrates got underway to get her whale

Remarks Wednesday 22.

These twenty four hours commenced with Calm & thick cloudy weather, At 2 P.M. Two of the boats were in sight & I called them to the ship not liking the looks of the weather, At 3 P.M. Wind breezed up quick from E. S. East I saw our other two boats to the W. West of us the wind was increasing fast & I got underway to take the boats At 4 P.M. got the boats & made all sail to work the ship out of the Western part of Jousk Bay At 5. took in Flying jib & Gaff topsail soon after took in main topgallant sail Wind increasing very fast with rain At 6 P.M. The foot rope of the old main sail parted & the sail split all to pieces soon after double reefed fore topsail 7 P.M. Double reefed the main topsail The wind at this time had hauled round to E. N. East with heavy

Main At midnight ship under close reefed main topsail
Fore sail Main spruce, close mizzen & Fore topmast staysail
Wind blowing a hard Gale from N. East with heavy squalls
& steady rain At 1. P. M. considering ourselves clear of Fog
Island bore the ship too At 3. A. M. It quit raining & at 10. A.
M. it cleared off enough for us to see the Land
Fog Island bore W. by North & Boulevard Island E. by South
each about 15 miles from us Latter part squalls not so
heavy made a little more sail

Ship South Boston laid at Anchor in shoal water bay
The blow came on so quick that she could not have had
time to get under way & I fear that they have had a very
bad time of it & I ^{fear} that some accident will happen to them

Remarks Thursday August 23. 1860

Commenced with Fresh N. East Gale with cloudy weather
At 3. P. M. commenced moderating made some sail at 8. 30 P.
M. Wind E. N. East bore ship heading Northward Middle part
raining Latter part wind from the Southward light all sail
on the ship heading Eastward towards Fabius Island
four vessels in sight & the Land all along the Bay

Remarks Friday 24

Moderate South & Westerly breeze with cloudy & rainy weather
heading East & Northward This afternoon spoke ship Cambria
of New Bedford just come down from the N. East Gulf with
650 barrels of oil which she took in five days At 6. P. M. came
to Anchor some five miles W. S. West of Fabius Island in 13 Fathoms
of water At 3. A. M. got breakfast & sent three boats off in
search of Whales Ship St George Euphrates at Anchor trying
out Cambria getting water & at noon ship South Boston
came in from off shore she having parted both chains
& lost her Anchors in this last Gale

So Ends this book with hard luck from commencement
to End tomorrow I shall commence ^{in a} new one
in hope of having something better to put in to it

W. J. Corp

142

Famiglia del Maggiore

Manuel Brebo
Agustina
Maria
Filomena
Tarsilea
Edilverta

Famiglia del Commissario

Josefa Calvo
Carmen Calvo Marsh
Ana Calvo
Don Felix Calvo
Reverend Padre Amiceto Gbameze
Del Carmen Agana Guam

Sunday January - 8. 1860
Difference between my Chronometer & the Ship's
Ship's Chronometer $2^m . 03^s$ Seconds fast Mine has had
the Rate subtracted the Ship's just as she gives the time

Sunday - 15th Ship's Chro - 36 Seconds fast
having lost in one week by my chron $1^m . 27^s$ Seconds

Sunday 22 Ship's Chro - 6 Seconds fast of my
having lost in the last week 30 Seconds

Monday 29 Ship's Chron - 25 Seconds slow of my Chro
having lost in eight days 31 Seconds

Sunday February 5 - 1860 Ship's Chron 56 Seconds slow
Lost the last week 31 Seconds

Deserted at Town of French Bay
from the August 1. 1860

x John Cooper

Pedro Sandoz

R. J. Casier

Drowned from Warst boat

August the 9. 1860

John Minos been in the ship

all the voyage & Tom Asenon

a Native of Asenon

x James W. Gerrnott Deserted at Hakelade April 28

47 1/2
x Sailed from Guam March 14

Set the ship on fire the same night

Hannibal Paly & Thomas Pain deserted

March 7th Joseph Hatch Deserted 18.

December 19. 1859 Substract from Ships
Chronometers ^m 2. 02 gives Longitude about
west by the weather End of paper

